

Oracle Application Express Workshop I

Activity Guide – Volume II D79653GC30 | D106874

Learn more from Oracle University at education.oracle.com



Authors

Sayantani Ghosh Moitreyee Hazarika

Technical Contributors and Reviewers

Suresh Rajan Anjani Pothula David Peake Chaitanya Koratamaddi Joe Greenwald

Editors

Adrita Biswas Aju Kumar Moushmi Mukherjee

Graphic Editors

Prakash Dharmalingam Anne Elizabeth Pushparaj Kundar

Publishers

Pavithran Adka Veena Narasimhan Giri Venugopal

3009092019

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Disclaimer

This document contains proprietary information and is protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws. You may copy and print this document solely for your own use in an Oracle training course. The document may not be modified or altered in any way. Except where your use constitutes "fair use" under copyright law, you may not use, share, download, upload, copy, print, display, perform, reproduce, publish, license, post, transmit, or distribute this document in whole or in part without the express authorization of Oracle.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the document, please report them in writing to: Oracle University, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, California 94065 USA. This document is not warranted to be error-free.

Restricted Rights Notice

If this documentation is delivered to the United States Government or anyone using the documentation on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

The U.S. Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these training materials are restricted by the terms of the applicable Oracle license agreement and/or the applicable U.S. Government contract.

Trademark Notice

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Table of Contents

Course Practice Environment: Security Credentials	vii
Practices for Lesson 1: Course Overview	9
Practices for Lesson 1: Overview	10
Practices for Lesson 2: Oracle Application Express: Introduction	11
Practices for Lesson 2: Overview	12
Practice 2-1: Using Oracle Application Express as a Workspace Administrator	13
Practice 2-2: Using Oracle Application Express as a Developer	14
Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset	15
Solution 2-1: Using Oracle Application Express as a Workspace Administrator	16
Solution 2-2: Using Oracle Application Express as a Developer	23
Solution 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset	
Practices for Lesson 3: Creating a Database Application	41
Practices for Lesson 3: Overview	42
Practice 3-1: Creating Database Applications	43
Practice 3-2: Creating a Database Application from a File	44
Solution 3-1: Creating Database Applications	45
Solution 3-2: Creating a Database Application from a File	48
Practices for Lesson 4: Working with Reports	55
Practices for Lesson 4: Overview	56
Practice 4-1: Creating Classic Reports	57
Practice 4-2: Creating a Column Toggle Report	59
Practice 4-3: Adding and Modifying a List View Report	61
Solution 4-1: Creating Classic Reports	63
Solution 4-2: Creating a Column Toggle Report	86
Solution 4-3: Adding and Modifying a List View Report	91
Practices for Lesson 5: Working with Interactive Reports	97
Practices for Lesson 5: Overview	
Practice 5-1: Creating and Manipulating an Interactive Report	
Practice 5-2: Customizing an Interactive Report	101
Solution 5-1: Creating and Manipulating an Interactive Report	103
Solution 5-2: Customizing an Interactive Report	139
Practices for Lesson 6: Working with Interactive Grids	145
Practices for Lesson 6	146
Practice 6-1: Creating an Interactive Grid	147
Practice 6-2: Using and Manipulating the Interactive Grid	149

Solution 6-1: Creating an Interactive Grid	151
Solution 6-2: Using and Manipulating the Interactive Grid	163
Practices for Lesson 7: Working with Pages and Regions	169
Practices for Lesson 7: Overview	170
Practice 7-1: Creating and Modifying Pages and Regions	171
Practice 7-2: Working with Global Pages	173
Solution 7-1: Creating and Modifying Pages and Regions	175
Solution 7-2: Working with Global Pages	197
Practices for Lesson 8: Managing Forms	203
Practices for Lesson 8: Overview	204
Practice 8-1: Creating a Form	205
Practice 8-2: Creating a List View with Form	207
Practice 8-3: Creating a Master Detail Form (Side By Side)	210
Practice 8-4: Creating a Master Detail Form (Stacked)	212
Practice 8-5: Creating a Master Detail Form (Drill-Down)	214
Solution 8-1: Creating a Form	216
Solution 8-2: Creating a List View with Form	227
Solution 8-3: Creating a Master Detail Form (Side by Side)	234
Solution 8-4: Creating a Master Detail Form (Stacked)	246
Solution 8-5: Creating a Master Detail Form (Drill Down)	252
Practices for Lesson 9: Adding Items and Buttons	259
Practices for Lesson 9: Adding Items and Buttons Practices for Lesson 9: Overview	
-	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview	260 261
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons	260 261 263
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items	260 261 263 265
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons	260 261 263 265 289
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items	260 261 263 265 289 289 319
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State	260 261 263 265 289 319 320
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 11: Including Page Processing	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 11: Including Page Processing Practices for Lesson 11: Overview	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 11: Including Page Processing Practices for Lesson 11: Overview Practices for Lesson 11: Overview	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 11: Including Page Processing Practices for Lesson 11: Overview Practices for Lesso	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 11: Including Page Processing Practices for Lesson 11: Overview Practices for Lesson 12: Using Dynamic Actions and Plug-Ins	
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview Practice 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Practice 9-2: Manipulating Items Solution 9-1: Adding Items and Buttons Solution 9-2: Manipulating Items Practices for Lesson 10: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 10: Overview Practice 10-1: Understanding Session State Solution 10-1: Understanding Session State Practices for Lesson 11: Including Page Processing Practices for Lesson 11: Overview Practices for Lesson 12: Using Dynamic Actions and Plug-Ins Practices for Lesson 12: Overview	

Solution 12-2: Importing and Using Plug-Ins on Your Page	417
Practices for Lesson 13: Validating and Debugging Your Application	433
Practices for Lesson 13: Overview	434
Practice 13-1: Using the Advisor	435
Practice 13-2: Modifying the Attribute Dictionary	436
Solution 13-1: Using the Advisor	438
Solution 13-2: Modifying the Attribute Dictionary	445
Practices for Lesson 14: Adding Shared Components That Aid Navigation	469
Practices for Lesson 14: Overview	470
Practice 14-1: Creating Lists and List Regions	471
Practice 14-2: Creating and Editing a Navigation Menu	473
Practice 14-3: Adding Navigation Bar Entries	475
Practice 14-4: Adding Breadcrumbs to an Existing Page	477
Solution 14-1: Creating Lists and List Regions	480
Solution 14-2: Creating and Editing a Navigation Menu	499
Solution 14-3: Adding Navigation Bar Entries	510
Solution 14-4: Adding Breadcrumbs to an Existing Page	526
Practices for Lesson 15: Working with Themes, Templates, and Files	537
Practices for Lesson 15: Overview	538
Practice 15-1: Creating a Theme from Scratch	539
Practice 15-2: Copying, Editing, and Switching a Theme	541
Practice 15-3: Editing Templates	543
Practice 15-4: Uploading and Applying a CSS	545
Solution 15-1: Creating a Theme from Scratch	547
Solution 15-2: Copying, Editing, and Switching a Theme	550
Solution 15-3: Editing Templates	560
Solution 15-4: Uploading and Applying a CSS	567
Practices for Lesson 16: Implementing Security	573
Practices for Lesson 16: Overview	574
Practice 16-1: Creating an Authentication Scheme	575
Practice 16-2: Restricting Users by Using Access Control	576
Practice 16-3: Enabling Session State Protection	578
Solution 16-1: Creating an Authentication Scheme	580
Solution 16-2: Restricting Users by Using Access Control	587
Solution 16-3: Enabling Session State Protection	622
Practices for Lesson 17: Managing Application Navigation	637
Practices for Lesson 17: Overview	638
Practice 17-1: Building a Hierarchical List with Images	639
Practice 17-2: Building a Database-Driven Report	642

Oracle Internal & Oracle Academy Use Only

Practice 17-3: Building a Site Map	644
Practice 17-4: Enforcing Authorization in Site Map	647
Solution 17-1: Building a Hierarchical List with Images	650
Solution 17-2: Building a Database-Driven Report	668
Solution 17-3: Building a Site Map	679
Solution 17-4: Enforcing Authorization in Site Map	701
Practices for Lesson 18: Extending Your Application	711
Practices for Lesson 18: Overview	712
Practice 18-1: Creating Data Load Wizard Pages	713
Practice 18-2: Adding an Upload and Download Page	716
Solution 18-1: Creating Data Load Wizard Pages	719
Solution 18-2: Adding an Upload and Download Page	739
Practices for Lesson 19: Creating and Editing Charts	759
Practices for Lesson 19: Overview	760
Practice 19-1: Creating and Modifying Charts	761
Practice 19-2: Creating Pie and Doughnut Charts	764
Practice 19-3: Creating Combination Chart	
Solution 19-1: Creating and Modifying Bar Charts	769
Solution 19-2: Creating a Pie Chart and Converting it to a Doughnut Chart	778
Solution 19-3: Creating Combination Chart	
Practices for Lesson 20: Adding Calendars and Trees	803
Practices for Lesson 20: Overview	804
Practice 20-1: Creating a Calendar	805
Practice 20-2: Creating a Tree	807
Solution 20-1: Creating a Calendar	810
Solution 20-2: Creating a Tree	
Practices for Lesson 21: Managing Application Feedback	833
Practices for Lesson 21: Overview	
Practice 21-1: Adding and Monitoring Feedback in Your Application	
Solution 21-1: Adding and Monitoring Feedback in Your Application	838

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Course Practice Environment: Security Credentials

For OS usernames and passwords, see the following:

- If you are attending a classroom-based or live virtual class, ask your instructor or LVC producer for OS credential information.
- If you are using a self-study format, refer to the communication that you received from Oracle University for this course.

For product-specific credentials used in this course, see the following table:

Product-Specific Credentials				
Product/Application	Username	Password		
Workspace Administrator User	apex_admin	Initial login: apex Changed To: welcome (will be using this all through the course)		
Workspace Developer User	apex_dev	apex		
Workspace Developer User	brad.knight	apex		
Workspace Administrator User	susie.parker	apex		
Workspace End User	john.bell	apex		

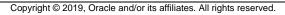
Note: The credentials mentioned above are for the users of the **APEX** Workspace. The first user (that is, <code>apex_admin</code>) is already created. You will be creating all the other users during the practices.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practices for Lesson 13: Validating and Debugging Your Application

Overview

In these practices, you use the Oracle Application Express Advisor (Advisor) to validate your application; update the Attribute Dictionary based on items and report columns on your page; and examine how to use, debug, and resolve some common issues during application development.



Practice 13-1: Using the Advisor

Overview

In this practice, you use the Advisor to validate the GlobalMart Management Tool application.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Run the Advisor and correct an Accessibility warning on the 202 Product Information page.
- 2. Run the Advisor for the **202 Product Information** page.
- 3. Run the Advisor again for the entire application.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed Practice 2-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the apex dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 13-1**.

If you haven't completed **Practice 12-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_12_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Practice 13-2: Modifying the Attribute Dictionary

Overview

In this practice, you update the Attribute Dictionary based on the items and report columns on your page.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Change the widths of items on the Customer Details page of the GlobalMart Management Tool application.
- 2. Edit P9_ACCOUNT_MGR_ID. Change the item label and add help text.
- 3. Add the items on the Customer Details page to the Attribute Dictionary.
- 4. Review the UI defaults in SQL Workshop. Change the help text for CUST_FIRST_NAME to Customer First Name and add a Synonym called FIRST NAME.
- 5. Check whether CUSTOMERS is in Table Dictionary.
- 6. Update the Attribute Dictionary for the items on the Customer Details page.
- 7. Update the Customers page to use the Attribute Dictionary defaults. Verify by showing the help text for the First Name column in the report.
- 8. Edit the Update Customers page to use the Attribute Dictionary defaults. Verify by showing the help text for the First Name column in the report.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 13-2**.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

If you haven't completed **Practice 13-1**, perform the following steps:

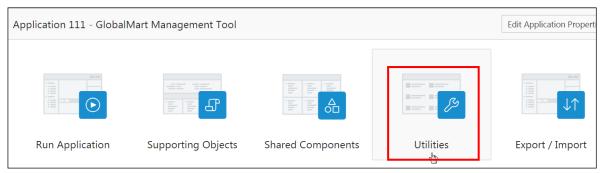
- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_13_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Overview

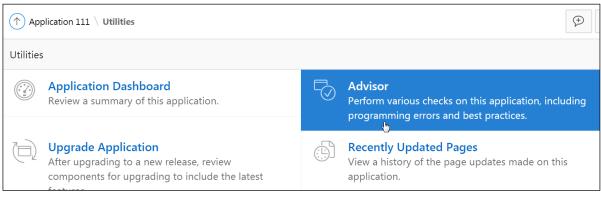
In this practice solution, steps are provided for using the advisor to validate the GlobalMart Management Tool application.

Steps

- 1. Run the Advisor on the application and correct the warning on the **202 Product Information** page.
 - a. From the Workspace home page, click **App Builder** and then select the GlobalMart Management Tool application.
 - b. On the Application home page, click Utilities.



c. On the Utilities page, click Advisor.



d. You can review the pages and checks to be performed by expanding **Pages last edited** with the last 7 days and **Checks to Perform**. For this exercise, accept the defaults. Click **Perform Check**.

Check Page(s)		Perform Check		
The Advisor performs various checks on your application, including programming errors, security issues, quality assurance, and other best practices. For the list of checks, see <i>Checks to Perform</i> . Once executed, your previous settings will be recalled for the next use.				
Specify a comma separate	ed list of pages to check, or leave blank to check all pa	iges.		
Page(s)	?			
Pages last edite	ed within the last 7 days			
Checks to Perform				

e. The list of violations appears under **Filter Result**. Filter the results by deselecting **Error** and **Security** and clicking **Apply Filter**.

Check Page(s)	Perform Check
Filter Result	Apply Filter
The results are displayed for the checks that you performed. You can filter the result set by uncheck specific checks under Filter Results and clicking the Apply Filter button.	king any category or
To address the issues identified, click the View link within each result. Once issues have been fixed, <i>Perform Check</i> button to re-run the report or view <i>Checks to Perform</i> to select different checks to b	
 Error (9) References with Substitution Syntax (1) References with Bind Variable Syntax (4) Declarative References of Application Items, Page Items, Colun Report Filters (4) Security (21) Authorization (21) Warning (1) Protected items in Ajax calls (1) Accessibility (1) Region has Row Header (1) 	nns or Interactive

f. The Accessibility warning **Message** "**Region has Row Header**" appears. To address it, you will edit a report column and enable the **Use As Row Header** attribute. Click the **View** button.

Applicatio	ons > 111 - GlobalMart Management Tool > Pages > 202 - Product Information > Regions > Product Information
Attribute	Source Type (Identifies how APEX will interpret the Region Source)
Check	Region has Row Header
Category	Accessibility
Message	This Column Toggle region does not have a column with 'Use as Row Header' set to 'Yes'. The Row Header column should be the column that best identifies the current row (for example a customer name in a report of customer information).
Value	Column Toggle Report
	View

Note: Close the Advisor window, which is open in your browser.

g. The Product Information page opens in Page Designer view. On the Rendering tab (in the right pane), expand Regions > Content Body > Product Information > Columns and select PRODUCT ID.

Page 202: Product Information
> Pre-Rendering
∼ Regions
✓ Content Body
In the News [Global Page]
✓
✓ Columns
PRODUCT_NAME
PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION
CATEGORY_ID
WEIGHT_CLASS

h. In the Property Editor (left pane), under **Settings > Use as Row Header**, select **Yes**.

Settings			
Туре	Plain Text		\sim
Use As Row Header	Yes No		
Priority	1 - Hide Last	\sim	:=

i. Click Save.

🗸 ci	nanges save	d Q		\mathbb{Q}^{\times}
D C	+~	2 v	Save	\triangleright
Help	(Alt+F7)	olumn		

- 2. Run the Advisor for the **Product Information** page.
 - a. On the Page Designer toolbar, select the Utilities menu and then select Advisor.

Ľ	, ~			Save
		~		
	Delet	te Page		
	Advis	sor	Ctrl	+/,U,A
	Cach	ing		
	Attrik	oute Die	tion	ary
	Histo	ory		
	Expo	rt		
	Cross	s Page l	Jtilit	ies
	Appl	ication	Utilit	ties
	Page	Groups	5	
	Upgr	ade Ap	plica	ition
~	Show	/ Tooltij	OS	
	Layo	ut		>

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

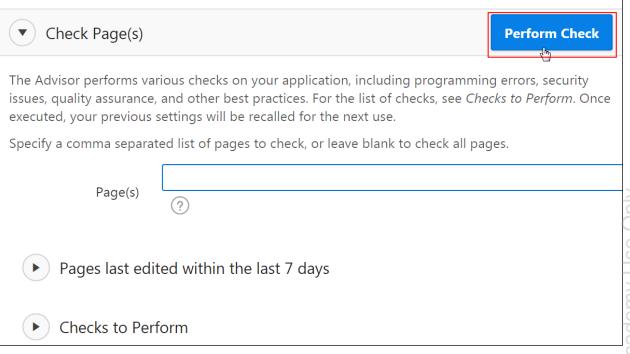
b. Advisor automatically populates the Page(s) field. Click the **Perform Check** button.

 Check Page(s) 		Perform Check
	ious checks on your application, including programming errors, security is practices. For the list of checks, see <i>Checks to Perform</i> . Once executed, your the next use.	ssues, quality
Specify a comma separate	ed list of pages to check, or leave blank to check all pages.	
Page(s)	202	
▶ Pages last edit	ed within the last 7 days	
Checks to Perfe	orm	

c. Note that violation has been resolved. Now only a Security, Authorization issue appears. You will be learning about authorizations in a later chapter.

	Security (1) Authorization (1)
Application	ns > 111 - GlobalMart Management Tool > Pages > 202 - Product Information
Attribute	Authorization Scheme (An authorization scheme must evaluate to TRUE in order for this page to be displayed)
Check	Authorization
Category	Security
Message	Page is not protected by an authorization scheme.
Value	
	View

- 3. Run Advisor again for the entire application.
 - a. In the Advisor window, expand the **Check Page(s)** region and delete the number in the Page(s) field. Click **Perform Check** again.



b. Close the Advisor window.

Advisor - Google Chrome	
O Not secure 10.237.16.240:8080/apex/f?p=4000:8101:17345853713259::NO:::	Close
Check Page(s)	Perform Check
Filter Result	Apply Filter
The results are displayed for the checks that you performed. You ca set by unchecking any category or specific checks under Filter Resu Apply Filter button.	
To address the issues identified, click the View link within each resu been fixed, you can use the <i>Perform Check</i> button to re-run the rep <i>to Perform</i> to select different checks to be performed.	
 Error (10) References with Substitution S References with Bind Variable Declarative References of Apple 	Syntax (4)

c. Return to the Application home page. Click the **Application** *ID* breadcrumb at the top of the page in the Page Designer view.



Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for updating the Attribute Dictionary based on the items and report columns on your page.

Steps

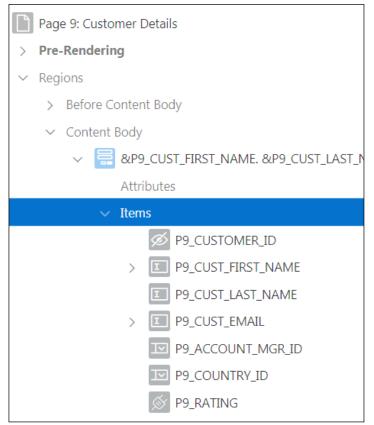
1. Change the widths of items on the Customer Details page of the GlobalMart Management Tool application to the following:

Item	Attribute	Value
P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME	Width	18
P9_CUST_LAST_NAME	Width	18
P9_CUST_EMAIL	Width	18

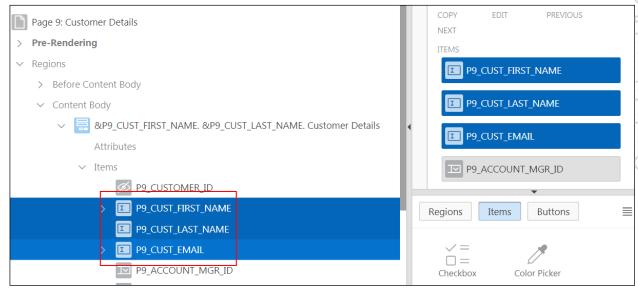
a. On the GlobalMart Management Tool Application home page, select the **Customer Details** page.



b. Page Designer appears. On the Rendering tab, expand **Regions** > **Content Body** > **Items**.



c. Under items, press and hold Ctrl + Shift and select P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME, P9_CUST_LAST_NAME, and P9_CUST_EMAIL.



d. In the Property Editor, under **Appearance** > **Width**, enter 18.

Appearance			
Δ Template		~	· >
CSS Classes			:=
Icon			Ξ
Format Mask			:=
Width	18		characters
Value Placeholder			

e. Click Save.

~	Chang	jes save	d Q		₽
C	C	+~	2 v	Save	ig)
Help		(Alt+F7)	e Items		

- 2. Edit P9_ACCOUNT_MGR_ID. Change the item label and add help text.
 - a. On the Rendering tab (left pane), under Regions > Content Body > Items, select P9_ACCOUNT_MGR_ID.

Page 9: Customer Details
> Pre-Rendering
✓ Regions
> Before Content Body
✓ Content Body
✓
Attributes
∨ Items
P9_CUSTOMER_ID
> P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME
P9_CUST_LAST_NAME
> P9_CUST_EMAIL
P9_ACCOUNT_MGR_ID
P9_COUNTRY_ID

b. By default, the Label Name appears as **Account Manager** in the Property Editor (right pane), under **Label** > **Label**.

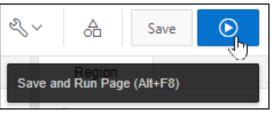
Identification		
Name	P9_ACCOUNT_MG	R_ID
Туре	Select List	✓ !Ξ
🗠 Label		
Label	Account Manager	

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

c. Add Help Text. In the Property Editor, under Help > Help Text, enter Person assigned to account.

Help	
Inline Help Text	Ł
	//
Help Text	'n
Person assigned to account.	

d. Click Save and then Save and Run Page.



e. The Customer Details page appears. Click the **Question Mark** icon 2011 next to the **Account Manger** field.

Customer Details	
Cust First Name	
Cust Last Name	
Account Manager -Select Manager- Bates, Elizabeth, Russel, John, Cambrault, Gerald	~ (⑦ (小)

The Help Text window appears.

Customer Details		
Cust First Name		
Cust Last Name	Account Manager	×
Account Manager -Select Manager-	Person assigned to account.	~ <u>(?</u>)
Bates, Elizabeth, Russell, Joh	n, Cambrault, Gerald	

f. Click the **Close** icon.

Account Manager	
Person assigned to account.	

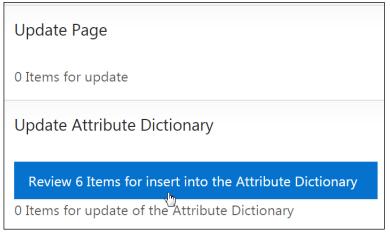
g. Click the Edit Page 9 link on the Runtime Developer toolbar.

🕼 Home 🗹 Application 111 🗹 Edit Page 9 🕐 Session 刃 View Debug 🛱 Debug 🛈 Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit 🖙 Theme Roller

- 3. Add the items on the Customer Details page to the Attribute Dictionary.
 - a. Page 9 Customer Details opens in Page Designer view.
 - b. On the Page Designer toolbar, select the **Utilities** menu and then select **Attribute Dictionary**.

Z~		Save			
Dele	te Page				
Advi	sor C	trl+/,U,A			
Cach	ning				
Attri	bute Dictic	onary			
Histo	History				
Expo	Export				
Cros	Cross Page Utilities				
Арр	Application Utilities				
Page	Page Groups				
Upgrade Application					
	\sim				

c. You need to review the items that you want to add to the Attribute Dictionary. Click the **Review 6 items for insert into the Attribute Dictionary** link.



d. The items that you have on the page consist of all the changes that you made previously. Select the check box in the header to the left of the Region header to select all the entries in the list and click **Update Attribute Dictionary**.

	Page: 9 - Customer Details ⑦									
1										
	Region ↑=	Item	Will Become	Label	Format Mask	Help Text	Default	Width	Height	Data Type
•	&P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME. &P9_CUST_LAST_NAME. Customer Details	P9_ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	Account Manager	-	Person assigned to a	-	-	1	VARCHAR
	&P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME. &P9_CUST_LAST_NAME. Customer Details	P9_COUNTRY_ID	COUNTRY_ID	Country	-	-	-	-	1	VARCHAR
	&P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME. &P9_CUST_LAST_NAME. Customer Details	P9_CUST_EMAIL	CUST_EMAIL	Cust Email	-	-	-	18	-	VARCHAR

Note: The screenshot is truncated in size and is not the entire list.

e. The message Attribute Dictionary Updated appears at the top of the page.

Application 111 \ Page 9 \ Attribute Dictionary \ Update Attribute Dictionary				
Attribute Dictionary Updated.				
Page: 9 - Customer Details 🥡 Include in Update:				
✓ Label ✓ Help Text ✓ General Format Mask ✓ Default ✓ Form Format Mask ✓ Width ✓ Height ✓ Data Type				

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- 4. Review the UI defaults in SQL Workshop. Add Help Texts for CUST_FIRST_NAME and CUST_LAST_NAME.
 - a. In the Tasks region on the right side of the page, click Access Attribute Dictionary.

Update Attribute Dictionary
The Items listed were not matched to existing columns or synonyms in the Attribute Dictionary. Select those you wish to add and indicate which attributes you wish to include.
Tasks
Access Attribute Dictionary
d B

b. You see the attributes that you added to the dictionary. You can modify them here. Click CUST_FIRST_NAME.

Dashboard Table Dictionary Attribute Dictionary					
Q ~ Go Actions ~					
Column Name ↑=	Synonym of	Label	Help Text		
ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	=	Account Manager	Person assigned to account.		
COUNTRY_ID	-	Country	-		
CUST_EMAIL	-	Cust Email	-		
CUST_FIRST_NAME	-	Cust First Name	-		
CUST_LAST_NAME	-	Cust Last Name	-		
RATING	-	Rating	-		

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Q~		Go
Column Name ↑≞	Synonym of	Label
ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	-	Account Manager
COUNTRY_ID	-	Country
CUST_EMAIL	-	Cust Email
CUST FIRST NAME	-	Cust First Name
CUST_LAST_NAME	-	Cust Last Name
RATING	_	Rating

c. Change Label to First Name, and in Help Text, enter Customer First Name. Click Apply Changes.

Column: 4 of 6 ?		Cancel Delete	Apply Changes
Details	Synonyms	Form Specific Attributes	Report Specific Attribu
* Column Name	CUST_FIRST_NAME	?	
Label	First Name		?
Format Mask			E
	?		
Default Value		(?)	
Help Text	Customer First Name		

Action Processed.					
Dashboard Table Dictionary Attribute Dictionary					
Q ~ Go Actions ~ Rese					
Column Name ↑≞	Synonym of	Label	Help Text		
ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	-	Account Manager	Person assigned to account.		
COUNTRY_ID	-	Country	-		
CUST_EMAIL	-	Cust Email	-		
CUST_FIRST_NAME	-	First Name	Customer First Name		
CUST_LAST_NAME	-	Cust Last Name	-		

d. You also want to change the CUST_LAST_NAME. Click CUST_LAST_NAME.

Dashboard Tab	le Dictionary	Attribute Diction	ary	
Q ~ Go Actions ~ Rese				
Column Name ↑≞	Synonym of	Label	Help Text	
ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	-	Account Manager	Person assigned to account.	
COUNTRY_ID	-	Country	-	
CUST_EMAIL	-	Cust Email	-	
CUST_FIRST_NAME	-	First Name	Customer First Name	
CUST LAST NAME	-	Cust Last Name	-	
RATING	-	Rating	-	

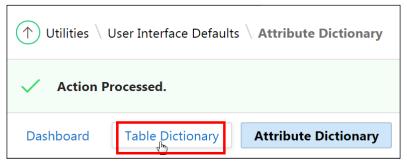
e. Change Label to Last Name, and in Help Text, enter Customer Last Name. Click Apply Changes.

Column:	5 of 6 ?		Cancel Delete	Apply Changes
	Details	Synonyms	Form Specific Attributes	Report Specific Attribu
*	Column Name	CUST_LAST_NAME	?	
	Label	Last Name		?
	Format Mask			:=
		(?)		
	Default Value		?	
	Help Text	Customer Last Name		

The changes appear on the Attribute Dictionary page.

Action Processed.					
Dashboard Table Dictionary Attribute Dictionary					
Qv		Go	Actions ~ Res		
Column Name 个크	Synonym of	Label	Help Text		
ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	-	Account Manager	Person assigned to account.		
COUNTRY_ID	-	Country	-		
CUST_EMAIL	-	Cust Email	-		
CUST_FIRST_NAME	-	First Name	Customer First Name		
CUST_LAST_NAME	-	Last Name	Customer Last Name		
RATING	-	Rating	-		

- 5. Check whether OEHR_CUSTOMERS is in the Table Dictionary.
 - a. Click the Table Dictionary tab.



b. Find OEHR_CUSTOMERS. Note that the **Default Exists** column displays **No** for this table, which means that user interface defaults are not configured and, therefore, do not exist in the Table Dictionary.

Dashboard Table Dictionary Attribute Dictionary								
Q~ Go ::: E	Actions ~	Reset Synchronize >						
Object Name ↑≞	Туре	Defaults Exist						
DEMO_ORDER_TYPE	TABLE	No						
OEHR_ACCOUNT_MANAGERS	VIEW	No						
OEHR_BOMBAY_INVENTORY	VIEW	No						
OEHR_COUNTRIES	TABLE	No						
OEHR CUSTOMERS	TABLE	No						
OEHR_CUSTOMERS_VIEW	VIEW No							

c. Select the App Builder > Database Application menu.

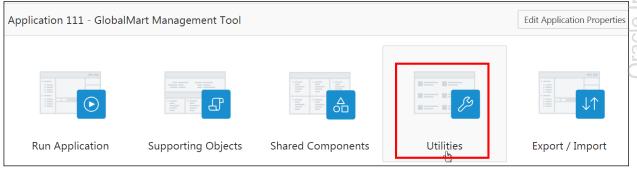
App Builder 🕑 SQL Wor				
Database Applications				
Websheet Applications				
Create				
Import				
Export				
Workspace Utilities >				
Migrations				

d. On the App Builder home page, select the GlobalMart Management Tool application.



6. To update the Attribute Dictionary for the items on the Customer Details:

a. Click Utilities.



b. Click Attribute Dictionary.

Utilities	
	Application Dashboard Review a summary of this application.
	Upgrade Application After upgrading to a new release, review components for upgrading to include the latest features.
	Attribute Dictionary Manage item / column user interface defaults for a selected page.

c. Click the link for the **9 - Customer Details** page.

Application 111 \ Utilities \ Attribute Dictionary					
Qv		Go Actions ~			
Page ↑≞	Name	Page Type			
0	Global Page - Desktop	Global Page			
1	Home	Home			
2	Top Tier Salary	Report			
3	Customer Address List	Report			
4	Customers	Interactive Report			
5	Employee Commission	Interactive Report			
6	Product Information Details	Interactive Grid			
7	Products	Report			
8	Update Customers	DML Form			
9 9	Customer Details	DML Form			

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

d. Notice that you have two items to review for update to the Attribute Dictionary. Click the **Review 2 Items for update of the Attribute Dictionary** link.

$ ightarrow$ Application 111 \setminus Page 9 \setminus Attribute Dictionary
Page Items
Update Page
Review 2 Items for update
Update Attribute Dictionary
0 Items for insert into the Attribute Dictionary
Review 2 Items for update of the Attribute Dictionary

e. Notice that the column in the Attribute Dictionary is the one that you want, rather than the help text for the item. You will leave it as is.

↑ Application 111 \ Page 9 \ Attribute Dictionary \ Update using Items							Ð
Page: 9 - Customer Details ? Include in Update: ? ✓ Label ✓ Help Text ✓ General Format Mask ✓ Form Format Mask Cancel Update Attribute Dictionary ✓ Default ✓ Width ✓ Height ✓ Data Type							
Source ↑≞	Name	Label Help Text	General Format Mask	Form Format Mask	DefaultWie	dthHei	ght Data Type
Region: &P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME. &P9_CUST_LAST_NAME. Customer Details	P9_CUST_FIRST_NAM	Name	-	-	- 18	-	VARCHAR
from Attribute Dictionary	CUST_FIRST_NAME	First Customer Name First Name			18	1	VARCHAR
Region: &P9_CUST_FIRST_NAME. &P9_CUST_LAST_NAME. Customer Details	P9_CUST_LAST_NAM	IE ^{Cust Last} Name	-	-	- 18	-	VARCHAR
from Attribute Dictionary	CUST_LAST_NAME	Last Customer Name Last Name			18	1	VARCHAR
						row(s) 1 - 2 of 2

f. Click the **Application** *ID* breadcrumb to go back to the application.



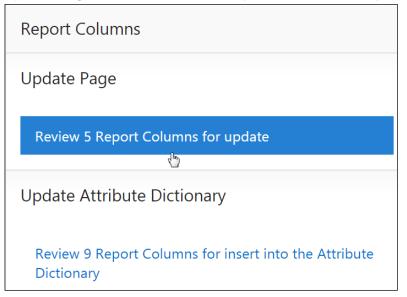
- 7. Update the Customers page to use the Attribute Dictionary defaults. Verify by showing the help text for the **First Name** and **Last Name** column in the report.
 - a. Select 4 Customers.



b. Page: 4 Customers opens in Page Designer view. On the Page Designer toolbar, select
 Utilities and Attribute Dictionary.

			\square \checkmark	4 ्रे Go			+~	≪ ~ A Save
		\Box	Q	?		Pag	е	Delete Page
$\bigcirc \oplus$	×۶ ۲			\equiv	/	Q Filter		Advisor Ctrl+/,U,A
Custom	ers				II.	Identification		Caching
PAGE HEADER					1			Attribute Dictionary
PAGE NAVIGAT					1	Name	Customer	History
BEFORE CONT					1	Page Alias Title	Export	
Quick					ŀ	Page Group	Cross Page Utilities	
СОРҮ	EDIT	PREVIOUS N	IEXT		1	5	- Select -	Application Utilities
ITEMS					1	Appearance		Page Groups
₽4 <u></u>	_CUSTOMER_II) <u>P</u> P	4_CITY			User Interface	Desktop	Upgrade Application
REGION CC						Page Mode	Normal	~

c. Because you want to update the page, you want to review the columns for update. Under **Update Page**, click the **Review 5 Report Columns for update** link.



d. Review the list. Select the check box in front of CUST_FIRST_NAME item and click Update Report Column.

✓ Label✓ Forma	✓ Help 1 t Mask ✓ Repor		n Alignment	h	
Source ↑=	Name	Label	Help Text	Format Mask	Report Colum Alignme
Region: Customer Report	ACCOUNT_MGR_IE	Account Mgr Id	-	-	Right
from Attribute Dictionary		Account Manage	Person assigned to a <a <br="" href="javascript:popupURL('f?
p=4000:908:17345853713259:::908:P908_DISPLAY,P908_ID:ADH,16192607841771227')">alt="View" title="View">		
Region: Customer Report from	COUNTRY_ID	Country Id	-	-	Left
Attribute Dictionary		Country			
Region: Customer Report	CUST_EMAIL	Cust Email	-	-	Left
from Attribute Dictionary		Cust Email			
Region:		Cust			
Customer Report	CUST_FIRST_NAME	Name	-	-	Left

You get the message Report Columns Updated.

Application 111 \ Page 4 \ Attribute Dictionary \ Update Report Columns						
Report Columns Updated.						
Page: 4 - Customers 🥎						
Include in Update: ⑦ Label Help Text Format Mask Report Column Alignment						

e. Run the page to see the results. Click the **Run Page 4** icon.



f. To see the help text, select the **First Name** header in the report and click the **Question Mark** icon.

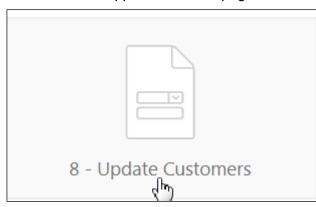
First Name	Cust Last Name	Street Address	Postal Code
			15214
Q Filter		220 Pann	
Ajay		Ave # 300	18503
Alain			
Alan		135 S 18Th St # 1	19103
Albert			
Alec	Bradford	522 Swede St	19401

The help text from the Attribute Dictionary appears.

First Name	Cust Last Name	Street Address	Postal Code
∱≞ ↓ ≣ Bryan		≣	15214
Customer I	irst Name		
Q Filter		220 Penn Ave # 300	18503
Ajay Alain		135 S 18Th St # 1	19103
Alan Albert		522 Swede St	19401
Alec			

g. Click the Application ID link on the Developer toolbar.

8. Edit the Update Customers page to use the Attribute Dictionary defaults. Verify by showing the help text (that you entered in the Attribute Dictionary) for the **First Name** column in the report.



a. Go to the GMT application home page and click **8 – Update Customer**.

b. **Page 8: Update Customer** opens in Page Designer view. On the Page Designer toolbar, select **Utilities** and **Attribute Dictionary**.

				Go	ſ	b O C	+	- ~	L ~		Save	
		\Box	Q	?		Pa	age		Delete Page			
Q Đ	×٦ ۲			\equiv \sim		Q Filter			Advis	or C	trl+/,U,A	
Update	Customers				I	Identificati	on		Cachi	ng		
PAGE HEADER PAGE NAVIGA					l	Name		ate Cr	Attrib	ute Dictio	onary	
BREADCRUMB	BAR				l	Page Alias	opu	ute et	Histo	ry		
BEFORE CONT CONTENT BOI					ł	Title	Upd	ate Ci	Ехрог	t		
冒 Upda	te Customers			> H	÷	Page Group	- Sel	ect -	Cross	Page Uti	lities	
СОРҮ	EDIT	PREVIOUS	NEXT	COPY					Appli	cation Uti	lities	
ITEMS	CUST FIRST N			edit Previoi		Appearance	e		Page	Groups		
I P8	_CUST_FIRST_N	IAME		NEXT		User Interface	Des	ctop	Upgra	ade Appli	cation	
I P8	_CUST_LAST_N	AME		ITEMS REGIO!		Page Mode	Norr	mal		~		

c. Review the items to update. Under **Update Page**, click the **Review 5 Items for update** link.

↑ Application 111 \ Page 8 \ Attribute Dictionary
Page Items
Update Page
Review 5 Items for update

d. Review the list. Select the check box next to the CUST_FIRST_NAME item. Click Update Items.

Label	Update: ⑦	Format Mask 🕑 Default Data Type		Cancel	Update	Items
Source ↑=	Name	Label Help Text	Forma Mask	t DefaultV	VidthHeigh	t Da Tyj
Region: Update P Customers	8_ACCOUNT_MGR_ID	Account //gr.Id	-	- 3	2 1	VARC
from Attribute A Dictionary	CCOUNT_MGR_ID	Person assigned to a <a href="javascript:popupURL('f?
p=4000:908:4782780937356:::908:P908_DISPLAY,P908_ID:ADH,53692218
alt=" title='"View"' view"="">	62024237')"		1	VARC
Region: Update P Customers		Country d	-	- 3	2 -	VARC
from Attribute C Dictionary Region:	OUNTRY_ID	Country			1	

Region: Update Customers	P8_CUST_EMAIL	Cust Email	1-		22	32	-	VARC
from Attribute Dictionary	CUST_EMAIL	Cust Email				18		VARC
and the second se	P8_CUST_FIRST_NAM		-	-	-	32	-	VARC
Customers from Attribute Dictionary	CUST_FIRST_NAME	Name First Name	Customer First Name			18	1	VARC
Region:	P8_CUST_LAST_NAME	Cust Last Name	-		-	32	-	VARC
from Attribute	CUST_LAST_NAME	Last Name	Customer Last Name			18	1	VARC

You get the message Page Items Updated.

Application 111 \ Page 8 \ Attribute Dictionary \ Update Items
Page Items Updated.
Page: 8 - Update Customers ? Include in Update: ? Label Help Text Format Mask Default Width Height Data Type

e. Run the page to see the results. Click the **Run Page 8** icon.



f. To see the help text, select the **First Name** header in the report and click the **Question Mark** icon. The help text from the Attribute Dictionary appears.

Update Customers	First Name	×
_	Customer First Name	
First Name		?
Cust Last Name		

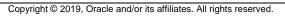
g. Click the Application ID link on the Developer toolbar to go back to your application.

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practices for Lesson 14: Adding Shared Components That Aid Navigation

Overview

In this practice, you create a list and list region, create and edit navigation menu, add navigation bar entries, and add breadcrumbs to an existing page of the GMT application.



Practice 14-1: Creating Lists and List Regions

Overview

In this practice, you create a list of links that aid navigation. Using these links, a user will be able to navigate to the Customers, Products, and Orders pages.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. In the GMT application, create a list called **Home Page List** with the following list entries:
 - View Customers (linked to the Customers page)
 - View Products (linked to the Products page)
 - View Orders (linked to the Orders page)
- 2. Create a list region called Tasks in the Home region.
- 3. Create a Dynamic List showing all the Products on the Products page. Create the List Region on the Products page by using the same Create List Wizard.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex** dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 14-1**.

If you haven't completed Practice 13-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_13_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.

- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next** >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practice 14-2: Creating and Editing a Navigation Menu

Overview

In this practice, you create a navigation menu for the application and assign pages to the menu. You also create a Help page and a Help tab to add to the existing tab set.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Create a navigation menu called **Orders** for the GMT application. It should be the current tab for the List of Orders page. Sequence the Orders entry before the Products navigation entry.
- 2. Assign the Master Detail forms page to the Orders navigation entry. Run the application and confirm that the navigation is created successfully.
- 3. Create a page called **Help**, and then add a new navigation menu entry called **Help** to the existing navigation menu. The new Help entry will link to the new Help page.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 14-2**.

If you haven't completed Practice 14-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_14_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.

- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next** >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practice 14-3: Adding Navigation Bar Entries

Overview

In this practice, you add a navigation bar entry that, when clicked, will show the page-level help. You also modify the name of an existing navigation bar entry and add another navigation bar entry that is displayed on all pages except the page that it navigates to.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Create a navigation bar entry called **Help** that navigates to the Help page. Run the page and click the Help navigation bar entry.
- 2. Change the name of the navigation bar entry for Sign Out to Sign Off.
- 3. Add a navigation bar entry called **Home** such that it appears between the **Help** and **Sign Off** button. Display the navigation bar entry on all pages except the Home page.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the apex_dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 14-3**.

If you haven't completed Practice 14-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_14_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.

- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next** >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practice 14-4: Adding Breadcrumbs to an Existing Page

Overview

In this practice, you create breadcrumbs and add it to the existing pages of the GMT application.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Edit the existing breadcrumb for the GMT application and create a breadcrumb entry for the Customers page. Run the customers page. Is the breadcrumb displayed on the page?
- 2. Create a breadcrumb region on the Customers page and run the page.
- 3. On the Customer Details page, create a breadcrumb called **Customer Details** whose parent entry is the Customers page.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the apex_dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 14-4**.

If you haven't completed Practice 14-3, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_14_03.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).

h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next** >.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating lists and list regions for the GMT application.

Steps

- In the GMT application, create a list called **Home Page List** with the following list entries: 1.
 - View Customers (linked to the Customers page)
 - View Products (linked to the Products page)
 - View Orders (linked to the Orders page)
 - On the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page, select Shared a. Components.

Application 111 - Global	Mart Management Tool			Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import

b. In the Navigation section, click Lists.

Naviga	ation
	Lists 🕁 Navigation Menu
	Breadcrumbs
	Navigation Bar List
Click Cre a	ate >.

c.



d. Accept the default (that is From Scratch) and click Next >.

	Create List	×
Source	• • •	
A List is a static or c menu list.	Aynamic definition used to display a specific type of page item, such as progress bars, a navigation Create List: From Scratch As a Copy of an Existing List	
Cancel	Next	>
For Name , enter	Home Page List and click Next >.	(
	Create / Edit List	×
0	Name and Type	Č

A list is a shared collection of links, each link is called a list entry. You control the appearance of a list through list

templates. You add a list to a page	by creating a list region. Deleting a list will cause referencing regions to be removed.	0+0
* Name	Home Page List (?)	
Туре:	 Static (?) Dynamic 	Ċ
Build Option	- No Build Option - V	
Cancel	Next >	

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

e.

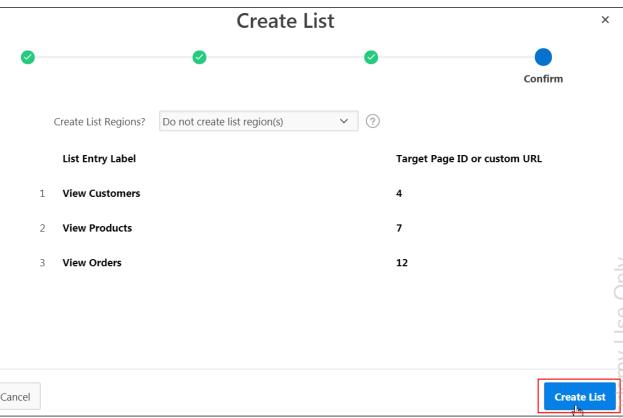
f. Enter View Customers in the first List Entry Label field. Then click the corresponding up button and select the Customers page (Page 4) for Target Page ID or custom URL. Similarly, enter View Products and View Orders in the second and third List Entry Label fields. Then select the Products (Page 7) and List of Orders

		Create L	List		×
0		9	Query or Static Values		
	List Entry Label		Target Page ID or custom URL		
1	View Customers	?	4	:= :=	
2	View Products	?	7	:=	Ċ
3	View Orders	?	12	:=	
4		?		:=	
5		?		:=	-
					<
lancel				Next	

(Page 12) pages, respectively, by clicking the is icon. Click **Next** >.

g. Accept the default and click Create List.

Copyright $\textcircled{\sc 0}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.



The Home Page List is created.

1 Appl	ication 111 \setminus Sh	ared Compo	onents \ Li	ists	
Lists	List Details	Unused	Condit	ional Er	ntries
Qv				Go	
Name ↑=	<u>.</u>		Туре	Ent	ries
Desktop N	Navigation Bar		Static		3
Desktop N	Navigation Menu		Static		4
Home Pag	ge List		Static		3

Oracle Internal & Oracle Adacmy U

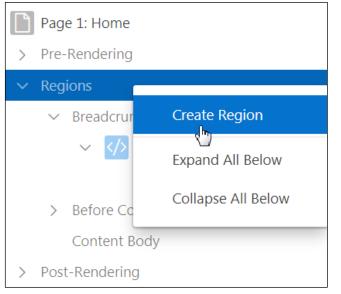
Application 111	Shared C	omponents	Lists	
Lists List Details	; Unu	ised Co	onditional Entrie	s Utilization
Q.~			Go	B 🖽 Acti
Name ↑≞	Туре	Entries	References	Entries Updated
Desktop Navigation Bar	Static	3	0	-
Desktop Navigation Menu	Static	4	0	-
Home Page List	Static	3	0	1 seconds ago

h. Click the **Application 111** breadcrumb.

- 2. Create a list region called **Tasks** in the Home region.
 - a. On the GMT application home page, click ${\bf 1}$ Home.



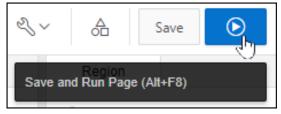
b. On the Rendering tab, right-click **Regions** and select **Create Region**.



- c. On the Region tab, enter the following value for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Title: Enter Tasks
 - Identification > Type: Select List
 - Source > List: Select Home Page List

🔽 Identifi	cation	
Title	Tasks	
Туре	List ~	:=
Source		
List	Home Page List	>
	Desktop Navigation Bar	
🔄 Layout	Desktop Navigation Menu	
Sequence	Home Page List	

d. To view the list, run the page. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

The list is displayed. Click the View Products link. e.

■ GlobalMart Managemer	nt Tool
合 Home	
Customers	GlobalMart Management Tool
Products	Tasks
Customers List View	TASKS
	View Customers
	View Products
	View Orders

f. The Products page is displayed. Click the Edit Page 7 link on the Developer toolbar.

Гhe	Products page is dis	splayed. Click th	ne Edit Page 7	link on th	ne Developer	toolbar.
	GlobalMart Managemer	nt Tool				
ŵ	Home	Products				
ľ	Customers					
ľ	Products	Products List				
ľ	Customers List View	Product Id ↑≞	Product Name	Category Id	Product Status	List Price
		1726	LCD Monitor 11/PM	11	under development	259
		1729	Chemicals - RCP	39	orderable	80
		1733	PS 220V /UK	19	orderable	89
		1734	Cable RS232 10/AM	19	orderable	6
		1737	Cable SCSI 10/FW/ADS	19	orderable	8
		1738	PS 110V /US	19	orderable	86
	分 Home ☑ Application 1	111 🖉 Edit Page 7 🕓	Session M 52 View Debug	贷 Debug (i) Page Info [🦳 Qui	ck Edit 🖙 Theme

- 3. Create a Dynamic List showing all the Products on the Products page. Create the List Region on the Products page by using the same Create List Wizard.
 - a. **Page 7: Products** open in Page Designer view. On the **Products** page, click the **Shared Components** icon.

		7 ्र Go	Ъ	5 C	$+ \sim \ll \sim$	
		\Box	Q	Shared Co	Page omponents	
\bigcirc \oplus	ہ ب			≣∽	Q Filter	
Produ	ucts				Identification	
PAGE HEAD					Name	Products
BREADCRUN					Page Alias	
BEFORE CO	NTENT BODY			ľ	Title	Products
CONTENT B	BODY				Dama Creation	
Pro	ducts				Page Group	- Select -

- b. In the Navigation section, click Lists.
- c. Click Create >.

Actions V Reset Copy Creat	et Copy Crea	te >	×	Actions `
----------------------------	--------------	------	---	-----------

d. Accept the default and click Next >.

Create List	×
Source	
A List is a static or dynamic definition used to display a specific type of page item, such as progress bars, a navigation menu list.	
Create List: As a Copy of an Existing List	
Cancel	t >
nter List of Products for Name and select Dynamic for Type. Click Next >.	
Create / Edit List	×
• • •	Ċ

e. Enter List of Products for Name and select Dynamic for Type. Click Next >.

Create / Edit List	×
•	06
Name and Type	ంర
A list is a shared collection of links, each link is called a list entry. You control the appearance of a list through list templates. You add a list to a page by creating a list region. Deleting a list will cause referencing regions to be removed. * Name Ist of Products ? Type: Static ? • Dynamic • Dynamic • Dynamic	Oracle Internal
Build Option - V ?	
< Cancel Next	>

f. Select Build Query.

			Create	List			×
0		0		Query or Sta	tic Values	•	
	Query Source Type	SQL Query		× ?			
* SQL Query: ᠀							
							h
Build Query							
> Examples							
< Cancel							Next >

g. In the Create Dynamic List window, select OEHR_PRODUCTS for Table or View. Click Next >.

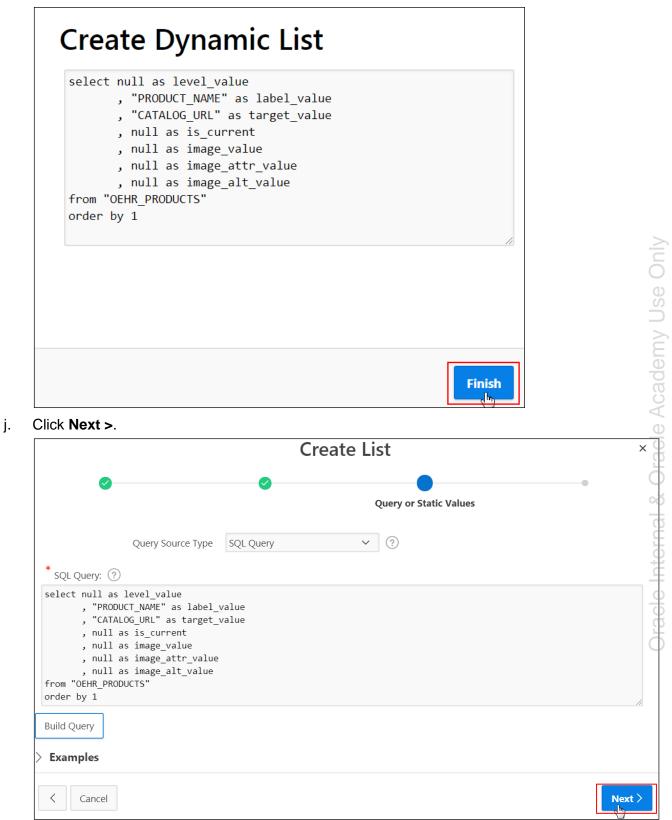
	Create Dynamic List	
* Table / View Owner	OEHR ~ ?	
* Table or View		
		ð
		1 S C
		NUC
		cad
		0
		Talc
	Next >	
		σ

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

h. Select PRODUCT_NAME (Nvarchar2) for Label Column and CATALOG_URL (Varchar2) for Target Column. Click Next >.

		Create Dynamic List			
	Owner:	OEHR ?			
	Table:	OEHR_PRODUCTS (?)			
	* Label Column	PRODUCT_NAME (Nvarchar2)	~	?	
	Target Column	CATALOG_URL (Varchar2)	~	?	
	URL	?			
]	Is Current Column	- select value - V			
	Image Column	- select value -	~	?	
Can	cel				Next >

i. Click Finish.



k. Select Create list region on current page for Create List Regions? and Page Template Body (3) for Region Position. Click Create.

		Create List	×
e		Confirm	ı
	List Name	List of Products (?)	
	Create List Regions?	Create list region on current page 🗸 🕐	
	* Region Position	Page Template Body (3) V	
	Region Template	No Template V (?)	2
	List Template:	Links List V ?	Č
	List Query	select null as level_value , "PRODUCT_NAME" as label_value , "CATALOG_URL" as target_value , null as is_current , null as image_value , null as image_tolue	
Cancel			Create

I. The List of Products Dynamic list is created. Click the Run Page 7 icon.

\bigcirc Application 111 \setminus Shared Components \setminus Lists						
List Details Unused Conditional Entries						
Q~	G					
Name ↑=	Туре	Entries				
Desktop Navigation Bar	Static	3				
Desktop Navigation Menu	Static	4				
Home Page List	Static	3				
List of Products Dynamic 0						



m. Scroll to the bottom of the page. The list appears. You will now make the list collapsible and **Collapsed** by default. Click the **Edit Page 7** link on the Developer toolbar.

	Product List								
	Product Id ↑=	Product Name	Category Id	Product Status	List Price				
	1726	LCD Monitor 11/PM	11	under development	259				
	1729	Chemicals - RCP	39	orderable	80				
	1733	PS 220V /UK	19	orderable	89				
	1734	Cable RS232 10/AM	19	orderable	6				
	1737	Cable SCSI 10/FW/ADS	19	orderable	8				
	1738	PS 110V /US	19	orderable	86				
	1739	SDRAM - 128 MB	14	orderable	299				
	1740	TD 12GB/DAT	17	orderable	134				
	1742	CD-ROM 500/16x	17	orderable	101				
	1743	HD 18.2GB @10000 /E	13	planned	800				
DV	V 12/24								
	V 20/48/E								
U٧	V 20/48/I								

er (j)

n. Select **Regions > Body 3 > List of Products** on the Rendering tab.

Page 7: Products					
> Pre-Rendering					
✓ Regions					
> Before Content Body					
✓ Content Body					
✓ ✓ Products					
Attributes					
✓ Sub Regions					
✓ Ⅲ Products List					
> Columns					
Attributes					
✓ Body 3					
List of Products					
Attributes					
> Post-Rendering					

o. In the Property Editor, select **Appearance > Template > Collapsible.**

Appearance			
Template	Collapsible	~	>
Template Options	Use Templa	ate Defaults, Expanded, Scroll - Default	
CSS Classes		:	Ξ
Icon			Ξ
Item Display Position	Above Content		~

p. Click the button in the **Appearance > Template Options** field.

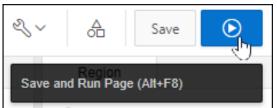
Appearance		
Template	Collapsible ~	>
Template Options	Use Template Defaults, Expanded, Scr Default ๙โฑ	oll -
CSS Classes		:=
Icon		E
Item Display Position	Above Content	~

q. Change the **Common > Default State** to **Collapsed** and click **OK**.

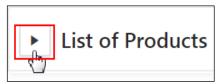
Template Options		×
Common		
General	 Use Template Defaults Remove Body Padding Remember Collapsible State 	
Collapsible Button Icons	Arrows	~
Collapsible Icon Position	Start	~
Default State	Collapsed	~
Body Height	Expanded	
Accent	Collapsed Derault	•
Style	Default	\sim
Advanced		
Body Overflow	Scroll - Default	~
	Cancel	ок

Note: By default, the collapsible region is expanded.

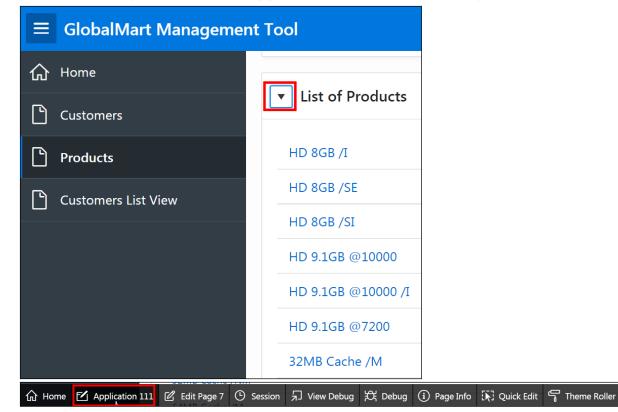
r. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



s. Notice that the List of Products is now displayed in a collapsible region and the region is collapsed by default. Expand the List of Products region by clicking the arrow next to it.



t. The list is now expanded. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.



කු

Overview

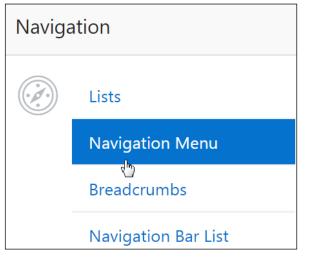
In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating and editing a navigation menu for the GMT application.

Steps

- 1. Create a navigation menu called **Orders** for the GMT application. It should be the current tab for the List of Orders page. Sequence the Orders entry before the Products navigation entry.
 - a. Click the Shared Components icon.

Application 111 - GlobalM	Edit Application Properties			
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import

b. In the Navigation section, click Navigation Menu.



c. Click the **Desktop Navigation Menu** link.

Lists List Details	s Unu	ised Co	onditional Entries	Utiliza	ition				
Q.~			Go		Action				
▼ ✓ Vavigation Menu ×									
Name ↑≞	Name ↑= Type Entries References		Entries Updated	ı (
Desktop Navigation Menu	Static	4	0	-	-				

Click the **Create Entry >** link to add a new navigation entry. Note the **Sequence** number of the Products entry.

st Deskto	p Navigation M	1enu 🗸	Grid Ed	Edit	List Create En	try >			
~	✓ Go Rows 50 ✓ Actions ✓								
uence ↑≞	Name	Parent Entry	Target	Conditional	Updated	Level	Authorization Scheme	Сору	
10	Home	-	f? p=&APP_ID.:1:&APP_SESSION.::&DEBUG.:	-	-	1	-	G	
20	Customers	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:4:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	-	-	1	-	G	
30	Products	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:7:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	-	-	1	-	G	
40	Customers List View	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:10:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	-	-	1	-	G	

- d. Enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Enter 25 for sequence. (Note: The sequence value should be between the Customers and Products sequence value.)
 - Enter Orders for List Entry Label.
 - Select Page in the Application for Target Type.
 - Select the List of Orders page number (Page 12) for Page.
 - Select Comma Delimited Page List for List Entry Current for Page Type.
 - Enter the List of Orders page number (Page 12) for List Entry Current for Condition.

Show All	Entry	Target	Current	Conditio Authoriz Configur Click Co
		Parent	List Entry	- No Parent List Item - 🗸
		:	Sequence	25
		Im	age/Class	
		,	Attributes	?
		Alt	Attribute	?
		* List Ei	ntry Label	Orders
Target				
		Т	arget type	Page in this Application \checkmark (?)
			* Page	12 📰 🕐
				reset pagination for this page ?
				Printer Friendly
List Entry Cu	rrent for Pages T	ype Com	nma Delimited	Page List V ?
List Entry C	Current for Condi	tion 12		
		?		

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

acte Internal & Oracle Academy Use Only

e. Click the Create List Entry button.

	> List	Entry		Ca	ncel	ate and Creat	te Another	Create Lis	at Entry
Show All	Entry	Target	Current	Conditio	Authoriz	Configur	Click Co	User Def	Develop
		Parent	List Entry	- No Parent	List Item -	× ?)		
			Sequence	25	?				
		Im	age/Class	:= ?					

- 2. Assign the Master Detail page to the Orders navigation entry. Run the application and confirm that the navigation is created successfully.
 - a. Click the Grid Edit button.

~ A	Action processed.							×
Lists	List Details	Unused	Conditional Entries	Utilization	History			
List	Desktop Navigati	on Menu 🗠	· ?			Grid Edit ংশ্য	Edit List	Create Entry >

b. Select Orders row and click the Edit button. Add the Master Detail form Oehr Orders page number for Orders (Page 13) in the Pages field of the Orders row. Delimit the page numbers by using a comma.

Lis	List: Desktop Navigation Menu								
Q Search: All Text Columns Go Actions Edit Save Add Row Reset									
	≡	Sequence 1=	Text	Target	Pages				
	≡	10	Home	f?p=&APP_ID.:1:&APP_SESSION.::&DEBUG.:	- 0				
	≣	20	Customers	f?p=&APP_ID.:4:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	4				
	≣	25	Orders	f?p=&APP_ID::12:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.::::	12,13				
	≡	30	Products	f?p=&APP_ID::7:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	7				
	≣	40	Customers List View	f?p=&APP_ID::10:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	10,11				

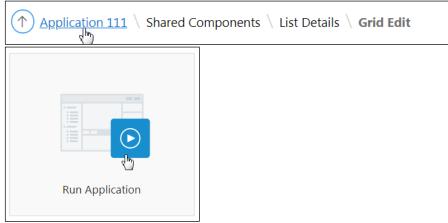
c. Click Save.

Lis	List: Desktop Navigation Menu								
Q V Search: All Text Columns Go Actions V Edit Save Add Row G Rese									
	≡	Sequence 1=	Text	Target	Pages				
	≡	10	Home	f?p=&APP_ID.:1:&APP_SESSION.::&DEBUG.:	-				
	≣	20	Customers	f?p=&APP_ID.:4:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	4				
\checkmark	≣	25	Orders	f?p=&APP_ID.:12:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.::::	12,13				
	≣	30	Products	f?p=&APP_ID.:7:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	7				
	≣	40	Customers List View	f?p=&APP_ID.:10:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.	10,11				

You get the message "List changes saved".



d. Select the Application 111 breadcrumb and click Run Application.



e. The application is displayed. Click the **Orders** tab.

■ GlobalMart Managemen	GlobalMart Management Tool						
☆ Home	In the News						
Customers							
Orders	News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com						
Products							
Customers List View	Products						

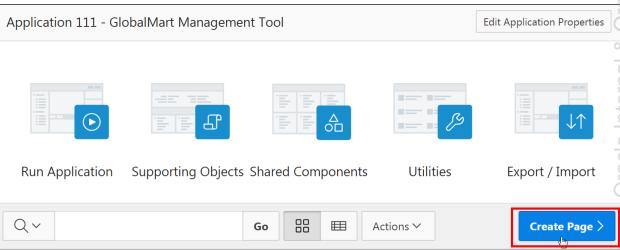
f. The List of Orders page is displayed. Click the **Edit** icon for the first entry.

	News and Events			
List of Orders		🕞 Reset	+ Create	
Q Search	Order Master			C Edit
28-JAN-09 11.22.59.000000	Order Date	28-JAN-09 11.22.59.000000 AM		
AM direct	Order Mode	direct		
	Order Status	9		
28-JAN-09 12.34.16.000000 PM	Customer Id	107		
direct	Order Total	52471.9		
28-JAN-09 02.34.38.000000 PM	Sales Rep	154		

The Master Detail form page Oehr Orders (13) is displayed. Notice that the Orders g. tab is still active. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

	GlobalMart Managemer	nt Tool	Oehr Orders	×	
ጬ	Home	Lis	In the News		
ľ	Customers				
ľ	Orders	Q Se	News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com		
ľ	Products	04-AP			
ľ	Customers List View	direct	Order Date 04-APR-09		
		04-AP direct	Order Mode direct		
		04-AP direct	Customer Id	107	
		27-NC direct	Order Status	9	0
		06-DE	Court Data	c	Ď
	ப் Home	🗹 Ap	plication 111 🖉 Edit Page 13 🕐 Session 🖓 View Debug 🔀 Debug 🛈 Page Info 🔅 Quick Edit 👇	Theme Roller	ŝ
			then add a new navigation menu entry called Help to the new Help entry will link to the new Help page.		Acader
	u want to create a r je > .	new p	age that will contain the help information. Click Create		acle

- 3. Create a page called **Help**, and then add a new navigation menu entry called **Help** to the existing navigation menu. The new Help entry will link to the new Help page.
 - a. You want to create a new page that will contain the help information. Click Create Page >.



b. Select Blank Page.

		Crea	ate a Page
Page Type	Component	Feature ?	
			Ē
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail
			0-⊛-0
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard

c. For Page Number, enter 20. For Name, enter Help, and click Next >.

	Create a Blank Page				
Page Attributes		•			
* Pag	e Number	20			
	* Name	Help			
* Pa	age Mode	Normal Modal Dialog Non-Modal Dialog ?			
Pa	age Group	- Select Page Group - V			
Bri	eadcrumb	- don't use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕐			
> Optional Static Content	Regions				

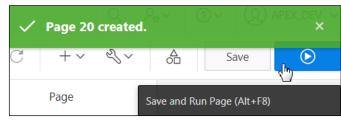
d. Select the **Create a new navigation menu entry** option for **Navigation Preference**. Ensure Help is selected for **New Navigation Menu Entry** and then click **Next** >.

	Create a Blank Page	
Ø		•
	Navigation Menu	
Navigation Preference	 Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry Create a new navigation menu entry Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page 	?
* New Navigation Menu Entry	Help	?
Parent Navigation Menu Entry	- No parent selected - Home Customers Orders Products Customers List View	?

e. Click Finish.

	Create a B	lank Page		×
Ø	•			
			Confirm	
You have requested to	create a page with the following attrib	outes. Please confirm your selections.		
	Application	111		
	Page	20		
	Page Name	Help		
	Page Title	Help		
< Cancel				Finish

f. Run the page to see the new navigation menu entry. Click the **Save and Run Page** icon.



g. The navigation menu entry is displayed. In the next practice, you add a region to the Help page and add it as a navigation bar entry. Click the **Edit Page 20** link on the Developer toolbar.

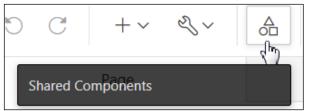
≡	GlobalM	art Manag	gement Tool								
ጬ	Home		In the News								
Ľ	Customers		In the News								
ľ	Orders		News and Ev	rents							
ľ	Products		Visit us at ww	w.oracle.com							
D	Customers Li	ist View									
ß	Help										
											>
											0
											8
		分 Home	Application 111	ピ Edit Page 20	Session	J View Debug	贷 Debug	(i) Page Info	🚯 Quick Edit	Theme Roller	ŝ

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for adding navigation bar entries to the GMT application.

Steps

- 1. Create a navigation bar entry called **Help** that navigates to the Help page. Run the page and click the Help navigation bar entry.
 - a. Click the Shared Components icon.



b. Under Navigation, click Navigation Bar List.

Naviga	Navigation			
	Lists			
	Navigation Menu			
	Breadcrumbs			
	Navigation Bar List			

Lists List Detai	ls Uni	used (Conditional Ent	ries	Utilization	
Q~			Go		a Acti	
 Navigation Bar List 						
Name ↑≞	Туре	Entries	References		tries dated	
Desktop Navigation Bar	Static	3	0	_		

c. Click the **Desktop Navigation Bar** link.

d. Click Create Entry >.

↑ Application	111 \setminus Shared Co	omponents \ List	Details				Ð Þ.	
Lists List Details Unused Conditional Entries Utilization History								
List Deskto	op Navigation Bar		50 Rows 50 V	Actions ∽	Grid Ed	tEdit	List Create En	try >
Sequence ↑=	Name	Parent Entry	Target	Conditional	Updated	Level	Authorization Scheme	Сор
10	&APP_USER.	-	#	-	-	1	-	G
20		&APP_USER.	separator	-	-	2	-	G
30	Sign Out	&APP_USER.	&LOGOUT URL.	_	_	2		ſ

- e. Enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Entry > List Entry Label: Enter Help
 - **Target Type**: Select Page in this Application
 - Target > Page: Select 20
 - Target > Request: Enter & APP_PAGE_ID.

Note: By specifying the &APP_PAGE_ID. bind variable as the request, you are instructing the Oracle Application Express engine to display the Help text for the current page when the user clicks the navigation bar entry link.

Click Create List Entry.

< >	List Ent	ry Attributes	Cancel Create and Create Another Create List Entry
Show All	Entry	Alt Attribute Target C	Current List Conditions Authorizati Configurati Click Count User Define Develope
		List Entry Label	Help
			3
Target			
		Target type	Page in this Application V ?
		* Page	20
			reset pagination for this page (?)
			Printer Friendly (?)
		Request	&APP_PAGE_ID.

f. Click the Application 111 breadcrumb.

Application 111	Shared Components	List Details
-----------------	-------------------	--------------

g. Click Run Application.

Run Application

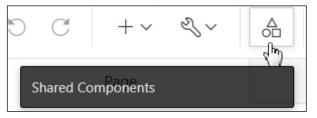
h. Click the **Help** navigation bar entry.

GI	IobalMart Management Tool Q apex_dev > Help						
	GlobalMart Management Tool						
	In the News						
	News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com						

i. The Help page is displayed. You want to modify the Navigation Bar such that the Help button is displayed before apex_dev (&APP_USER.). Click the Edit Page 20 link on the Developer toolbar.

outi		yed befor	/ed. You want te re apex_dev (&	•	•			-	, Only
≡	GlobalMart Ma	anagement	Tool					A apex_dev ∽	Help
ŵ	Home		In the News						
ľ	Customers								
ľ	Orders		News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.c	om					290
ľ	Products		visit ds dt www.ordele.e						
ľ	Customers List View	v							<u>clo</u>
ß	Help								0r8
仚	Home 🗹 Applica	ation 111 🕑	Edit Page 20 🕒 Sessi	on 🎝 View	Debug	(i) Page Info	Quick Edit	G Theme Roller	ŝ
Clic	k the Share	d Comp	onents icon.						rna
C	C	+~							Interna
	Shared Com	ponents		(hr)					Oracle

j. Click the Shared Components icon.



k. Under Navigation, click Navigation Bar List.

Navigation					
	Lists				
	Navigation Menu				
	Breadcrumbs				
	Navigation Bar List				

I. Click the **List Details** tab.

Application 111 \ Shared Components \ Lists					
List Details Unused Conditional Entries Utilization History					
Qv			Go	E Actions ∽	((
▼ ✓ Vavig	ation Bar L	ist		×	
Name ↑=	Туре	Entries	References	Entries Updated	List Updated
Desktop Navigation Bar	Static	4	0	3 minutes ago	3 minutes ago

m. Notice the sequence value of **&APP_USER.**, **Sign Out**, and the **Help** entries. Click the **Grid Edit** button.

List	Deskto	p Navig	ation Bar	× (?)						Grid E
Q ~					Go Rows 50 V Action	ns 🗸				
equence	↑=	Name	•	Parent Entry	Tar	get		c	Conditional	Updated
	10	&APP	_USER.	-	#				-	-
	20			&APP_USER.	separator				-	-
	30	Sign C	Dut	&APP_USER.	&LOGOUT_URL.				-	-
	40	Help		-	f? p=&APP_ID.:20:&SESSION.:8	&APP PAGE	ID.:&DFBUG.		-	4 minutes
Applicatio	on 111 \	Shared Co	omponents \	List Details						ago ()
ists Li	st Detail		ised Cond		Utilization History			irid Edit	Edit List Cre	
ists Li	st Detail	s Unu	ised Conc					irid Edit	Edit List Cr	Ð
ists Lie .ist Desk	st Detail	s Unu	ised Conc	litional Entries	Utilization History	Conditional		irid Edit	Edit List Cr Authorizati Scheme	Deate Entry >
ists Lie .ist Desk	st Detail	s Unu	esed Conc Conc Parent	litional Entries	Utilization History		G	irid Edit	Authorizati	eate Entry >
sts List List Desk ↓ ~ _	st Detail	s Unu	esed Conce Conce Parent Entry	itional Entries	Utilization History		G	irid Edit কিন্তু	Authorizati Scheme	eate Entry >
ists Lit List Desk Q ∨ quence ↑= 10	st Detail ctop Nav Nar & Af	s Unu	esed Conc Parent Entry -	iitional Entries	Utilization History		G	irid Edit (¹ 7) Level 1	Authorizati Scheme	eate Entry >

n. Select the check box next to Help and click Edit.

List: Desktop Navigation Bar						
Q ~ Search: All Text Columns Go Actions ~ Edit						
	≣	Sequence ↑=	Text	1		
\checkmark	≡	10	&APP_USER.	#		
	≣	20		separator		
	≣	30	Sign Out	&LOGOUT_URL.		
	■	40	Help	f?p=&APP_ID.:20:&SESSION		

o. Change the Sequence of the Help entry to 5 and click Save.

Chan	nange the Sequence of the Help entry to 5 and click Save.							
Lis	List: Desktop Navigation Bar							
Q	✓ S	earch: All Text Columns	Go Action	ns ∽ Edit Save Add Row				
	≣	Sequence 1=	Text	Target				
\checkmark	≣	10	&APP_USER.	#				
	≡	20		separator				
	≣	30	Sign Out	&LOGOUT_URL.				
\checkmark	■	5	Help	f?p=&APP_ID.:20:&SESSION.:&APP_PAGE_ID				

You get the message List changes saved.

~	✓ List changes saved.						
Lis	List: Desktop Navigation Bar						
Q							
	≣	Sequence ↑≟	Text	Target			
	≣	10	&APP_USER.	#			
□				separator			
30			Sign Out	&LOGOUT_URL.			
\checkmark	✓						

p. Click the Run Page 20 icon.

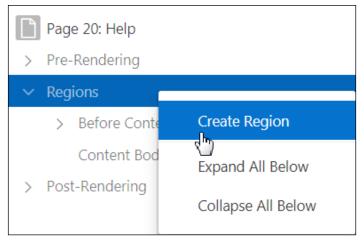


q. Notice that the Help button appears before the apex_dev (user) button in the Navigation Bar. You want to add a help text region on the Help page so that the help for the active page will be displayed. Click the Edit Page 20 link on the Developer toolbar.

										-
	GlobalMart Manageme	nt Tool						Help	A apex_d	ev 🔨
ሴ	Home	In the New	15							0
ľ	Customers									0
ľ	Orders	News and E	Events ww.oracle.com							10+
ľ	Products	visit us at w	ww.ordere.com	•						
ľ	Customers List View									
ľ	Help									Ì
命	Home 🗹 Application 111 (🖉 Edit Page 20	(Session	J View Debug	뜠 Debug	(i) Page Info	Quick Edit	G Then	ne Roller	කු

Copyright $\textcircled{\mbox{$\odot$}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

r. Right-click **Regions** and select **Create Region.**



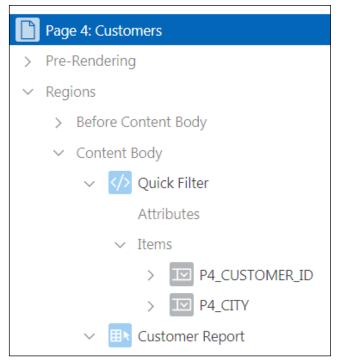
- s. In the Region panel, enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Title: Enter Help
 - Identification > Type: Select Help Text
- t. Click the Save button.

D C	+~	L ~	Save	\odot
	Regior _{(Alt+}	·F7)		
Q Filter				\hookrightarrow \checkmark
Identifi	cation			
Title	Hel	р		
Туре	Hel	p Text		✓ :Ξ

u. You need to enter some help text for a page. Enter the **Customers** page number (Page 4) in the **Page Finder** field and click **Go**.



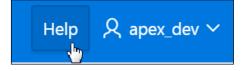
v. In the Rendering panel, select the **Customers** page entry.



w. On the Page tab, scroll down to the Help subtab. Enter This page provides information about Customers in the Help Text area and click the Save and Run Page icon.

Melp					
Help Text					
This page provides information about Customers.					
	11				
≪ A Save					
Region Save and Run Page (Alt+F8)					

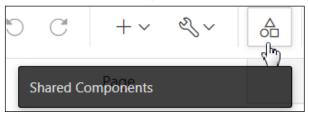
x. Click the **Customers** page and then select the **Help** Navigation Bar entry.



y. Notice that the Help text from the page definition is displayed. Click the **Edit Page 20** link on the Developer toolbar.

≡	GlobalMart Managemer	Help & apex_dev ~
ŵ	Home	In the News
ľ	Customers	
ľ	Orders	News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com
ľ	Products	
Ľ	Customers List View	Help
ľ	Help	This page provides information about Customers.
\wedge	Hama EL Application 111	2 Edit Base 20 (Service) View Debug (Debug (Desce Jafe)) Oviet Edit E Theme Beller

z. Click the Shared Components icon.



- 2. Change the name of the navigation bar entry for Sign Out to Sign Off.
 - a. On the Navigation tab, click the **Navigation Bar List** link.

Navigation							
(Lists						
	Navigation Menu						
	Breadcrumbs						
	Navigation Bar List						

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

ons ∽

b. Click the Desktop Navigation Bar link.

Lists List Detai	ls Un	used (Conditional Entrie	es Utilization				
Q~			Go	🗄 🖽 Acti				
	 Navigation Bar List 							
Name ↑≞	Туре	Entries	References	Entries Updated				
Desktop Navigation Bar	Static	3	0	-				

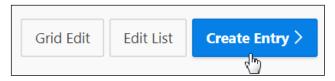
c. Click the Sign Out link.

List Desktop Navigation Bar \vee 🕐							
Qv			Go Rows 50 V Actions V				
Sequence 1=	Name	Parent Entry	Target				
5	Help	-	f? p=&APP_ID.:20:&SESSION.:&API				
10	&APP_USER.	-	#				
20		&APP_USER.	separator				
30	Sign Out	&APP_USER.	&LOGOUT_URL.				

d. Change the List Entry Label to Sign Off and click Apply Changes.

< >	< > List Entry					Cancel	Delete	Apply C	hanges
Show All	Entry	Target	Current	Conditio	Authoriz	Configur	Click Co	User Def	Develop
		Parent	: List Entry	&APP_USER.		× ?)		
			Sequence	30	?				
		Im	age/Class	fa-sign-out					
			Attributes	?					:=
		Alt	t Attribute				?		
		* List E	ntry Label	Sign Off					

- 3. Add a navigation bar entry called **Home** such that it appears between the **Help** and **Sign Off** button. Display the navigation bar entry on all pages except the Home page.
 - a. Click Create Entry >.



- b. Enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Entry > Sequence: Enter 7
 - Entry > List Entry Label: Enter Home
 - **Target Type**: Select Page in this Application
 - Target > Page: Select Home (Page 1)

Conditions > Condition Type: Select Current page != Expression 1

Entry			
		List:	Desktop Navigation Bar 🕐
		Parent List Entry	- No Parent List Item - 🛛 🗸 🥐
		Sequence	7
		Image/Class	•-
Show All	Entry	Target Current	Conditio Authoriz Configur
		* List Entry Label	Home
			?
Target			
		Target type	Page in this Application V ?
		* Page	1 ⋮≡ ?

Conditions > Expression 1: Enter 1

Conditions	
Condition Type	Current page != Expression 1
	PL/SQL item / column=value item / column not null item / column null request=e1 exists never none ?
Expression 1	1

Click the Create List Entry button. c.

<	> List	Entry			Cancel	Cre	ate and Crea	te Another	Create Li	st Entry
Show All	Entry	Target	Current	Condi	itio Auth	oriz	Configur	Click Co	User Def	Develop
Entry										0000
			List:	Deskto	op Navigati	on Ba	r (?)			

d. Click the Run Page 20 icon.





Click the Run Page 20 id	con.	la(
$(\neq) \\ (\downarrow $	20 D	al
Note that the Home link i	s displayed at the top of the page. Click the Home tab.	
Help Home &	apex_dev 🗸	acle Internal
You see that the Home li	nk is no longer displayed in the Navigation bar list.	la
GlobalMart Management	Tool +	lelp 🞗 apex_dev 💙
G Home ☐ Customers	GlobalMart Management Tool	
Orders		
Products	In the News	
Customers List View	News and Events	
Неір	Visit us at www.oracle.com	

g. Click the **Customers** tab. Notice that the Home navigation bar entry is displayed again.

	GlobalMart Manager	Help	Home	只 ape>	
ሴ	Home				
ß	Customers	In the News			
ľ	Orders	News and Events			
ľ	Products	Visit us at www.oracle.com			
ľ	Customers List View	Quick Filter			
ľ	Help	Quer litter			

Overview

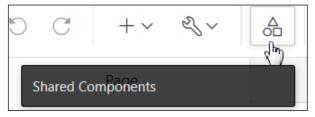
In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating breadcrumbs and adding them to the existing pages of the GMT application.

Steps

- 1. Edit the existing breadcrumb for the GMT application and create a breadcrumb entry for the Customers page. Run the customers page. Is the breadcrumb displayed on the page?
 - a. You are currently on the Customers page. Notice that there is no Breadcrumb on this page. Click the **Edit Page 4** link on the Developer toolbar.

■ GlobalMart Management	nt Tool
ப் Home	In the News
Customers	
Crders	News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com
Products	
Customers List View	Quick Filter
🕒 Help	Customer City
	- Show All –
Home 🗹 Application 111 🗹 Edit Page	4 ⓒ Session 굵 View Debug 쓙 Debug ⓒ Page Info 🔝 Quick Edit 두 Theme Roller 錜

b. Click the Shared Components icon.



c. Under Navigation, click the Breadcrumbs link.

Navigation				
	Lists			
Navigation Menu				
	Breadcrumbs			
	Navigation Bar List			

d. Click the Breadcrumb icon.

\bigcirc Application 111 \setminus Shared Components \setminus Breadcrumbs							
Breadcrumbs	Breadcrumbs Hierarchy Grid Edit Exception						
Qv			Go				
Actions ∨							
کے Breadcr	umb						

e. Click Create Breadcrumb Entry >.

$ ightarrow$ Application 111 \setminus Shared Components \setminus Breadcrumbs \setminus Entries				
Breadcrumb Breadcrumb Name or Target Page ? Set	Edit Breadcrumb Name	Create Breadcrumb Entry >		

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

f. Click the [4] quick pick for Page on the Breadcrumb tab. Select **Home (Page 1)** for **Parent Entry** and enter Customers for **Short Name** under Entry. Select 4 (**Customers**) for **Page** under Target and click **Create Breadcrumb Entry**.

Breadcrumb		
	Breadcrumb	Breadcrumb v 🤅
	* Page	4 ⋮Ξ ?
		[4] ?
Sequence	10	?
Parent Entry	Home (Page 1)	(?)
* Short Name		
	?	
Long Name		
Breadcrumb Entry:	0	Cancel Create Breadcrumb Entry
Show All Breadcrumb Entry	Target	Conditions Authorization Configuration
Target		
Target is a	Page in this Appli	cation V ?
Page	4	?
	reset paginatic	on for this page

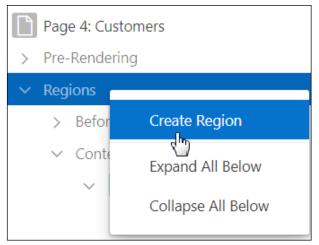
g. Click the Run Page 4 icon.



h. Note that the breadcrumb you created is not reflected. This is because there is no breadcrumb region on this page. Click the **Edit Page 4** link on the Developer toolbar.

	GlobalMart Management Tool			
仚	Home			In the News
\square	Customers			
ľ	Orders			News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com
ľ	Products			
ľ	Customers List \	/iew		Quick Filter
	Help			Customer
				- Show All –
合 Hor	ne 🗹 Application 111	🖉 Edit Page 4	Session	n 🎵 View Debug 🛱 Debug 🛈 Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit

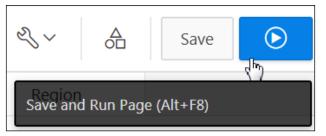
- 2. Create a breadcrumb region on the Customers page and run the page.
 - a. In the Rendering panel, right-click **Regions** and select **Create Region**.



- b. Ensure that the newly created Region is selected. On the Region tab, enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Title: Enter Breadcrumb
 - Identification > Type: Select Breadcrumb
 - Source > Breadcrumb: Select Breadcrumb
 - Layout > Position: Select Breadcrumb Bar

Identification					
Title	Breadcrumb				
Туре	Breadcrumb	\sim	E		
Source					
Breadcrumb		~	>		
Layout					
Sequence	30				
Parent Region	- Select -	\sim	>		
Position Breadcrumb Bar \checkmark \Xi					

c. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

d. Note that now the breadcrumb is seen. Click the **Edit** icon next to any row in the report.

ि Home	Breadcrumb					
Customers	Home \ Customers \					
P Orders						
Products		First Name	Cust Last Name	Street Address	Postal Code	City
Customers List View	J.	Bryan	Dvrrie	3386 Perrysville Ave	15214	Pittsburgh
ြို Help				220 Penn		
	<u>_</u>	Ajay	Sen	Ave # 300	18503	Scranton
	/	Carol	Jordan	135 S 18Th St # 1	19103	Philadelphia

- 3. On the Customer Details page, create a breadcrumb called **Customer Details** whose parent entry is the Customers page.
 - a. The Customer Details page does not have any breadcrumbs. You want to add one that has a parent entry to the Customers report on page **4**. Click the **Edit Page 9** link on the Developer toolbar.

≡	GlobalMart Management Tool			
仚	Home	Bryan Dvrrie Customer Details		
ľ	Customers	-		
ľ	Orders	Cust First Name Bryan		
ľ	Products	Cust Last Name		
ľ	Customers List View	Dvrrie		
	Help	Cust Email BRYAN.DVRRIE@REDPOLL.COM		
		Account Manager		
		Bates, Elizabeth		
		Bates, Elizabeth, Russell, John, Cambrault, Gerald		
슈 Home 🗹 Application 111 🗹 Edit Page 9 🕓 Session ቭ View Debug 🎗 Debug 🚯 Page Info 🗔 Quick Edit 🖙 Theme Ro				

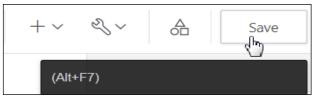
b. Right-click Regions and select Create Region.

Page 9: Customer Details				
> Pre-Rendering				
✓ Regions				
> Before Content	Create Region			
✓ Content Body	Expand All Below			
∨ 📰 &P9_				
Attrik	Collapse All Below			

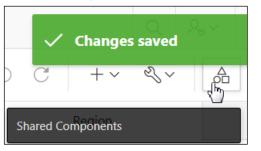
- c. Ensure that the newly created Region is selected. On the Region tab, enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Title: Enter Breadcrumb
 - Identification > Type: Select Breadcrumb
 - Source > Breadcrumb: Select Breadcrumb
 - Layout > Position: Select Breadcrumb Bar

Identification						
Title	Breadcrumb					
Туре	Breadcrumb	✓ !Ξ				
Source Breadcrumb	Breadcrumb	~ >				
🖂 Layout						
Sequence	20					
Parent Region	- Select -	✓ >				
Position	Breadcrumb Bar	✓ IΞ				

d. Click the Save button.



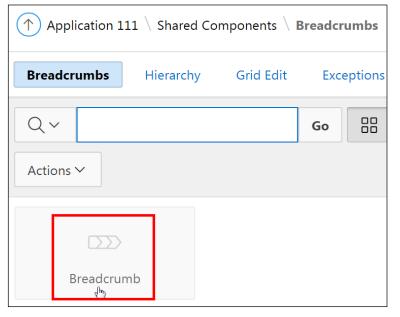
e. You have created a breadcrumb region. Now you will create a breadcrumb. Click the **Shared Components** icon.



f. Under Navigation, click Breadcrumbs.

Navigation					
	Lists				
Navigation Menu					
	Breadcrumbs				
	Navigation Bar List				

g. Click the **Breadcrumb** icon.



h. Click Create Breadcrumb Entry >.

$ ightarrow$ Application 111 \setminus Shared Components \setminus Breadcrumbs \setminus Entries							
Breadcrumb							
Name or Target	Edit Breadcrumb Name	Create Breadcrumb Entry >					
Page ? Set		<u>را</u> ب					

i. Click the [9] quick pick for Page on the Breadcrumb tab. Select Customers (Page 4) for Parent Entry and enter Customer Details for Short Name under Entry. Select
 9 (Customer Details) for Page under Target and click Create Breadcrumb Entry.

Breadcrumb	
Breadcrumb Breadcrumb ~	?
* Page 9 🔢 🕐	
[9] ?	
Sequence 10 ?	C «
Parent Entry Customers (Page 4) V (?)	
* Short Name Customer Details	?
Long Name	?
Breadcrumb Entry:	adcrumb Entry
Show All Breadcrumb Entry Target Conditions Authorization	Configuration
Target	
Target is aPage in this Application?	
Page 9 🚼 🥎	
reset pagination for this page (?)	

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

j. The Breadcrumb entry is created. Click the **Run Page 9** icon.



k. Notice that the breadcrumb is now displayed. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

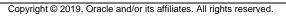
	■ GlobalMart Management Tool						
ŵ	Home	Breadcrumb					
ľ	Customers	Home $\$ Customers $\$ Customer Details $\$					
ľ	Orders						
ľ	Products	In the News					
ľ	Customers List View	News and Events					
ľ	Help	Visit us at www.oracle.com					
Customer Details							
⋒⊮	me 🗹 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page 9 🕚	Session 🚽 View Debug 🛱 Debug 🚯 Page Info 🚯 Quick E	dit 🔓				

me Roller

Practices for Lesson 15: Working with Themes, Templates, and Files

Overview

In these practices, you create a theme from scratch; copy, edit, and switch a theme; edit the theme templates; and upload and apply a CSS in the GlobalMart Management Tool application.



Overview

In this practice, you create a theme from scratch for the GlobalMart Management Tool application.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

1. Create a new theme from scratch.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click **Run Now**.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 15-1**.

If you haven't completed Practice 14-4, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_dev** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_14_04.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next** >.
- i. Click Install.

j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practice 15-2: Copying, Editing, and Switching a Theme

Overview

In this practice, you copy an existing Universal Theme and then edit the theme. You will later switch the current theme to reflect the newly modified theme.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Copy an existing theme and then edit it.
- 2. Switch the theme of your application to the newly created theme. What do you observe?

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 15-2**.

If you haven't completed **Practice 15-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_dev** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_15_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next** >.

i. Click Install.

j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Practice 15-3: Editing Templates

Overview

In this practice, you customize the template according to the requirements of the GlobalMart Management Tool.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the catch up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Upload the logo.png image from your /home/oracle/labs/labs/ directory and add it as a logo for your application.
- 2. On your Home page (Page 1), change the Tasks list to appear on the right side of the page, vertically.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 15-3**.

If you haven't completed Practice 15-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_dev** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_15_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).

- h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next >**.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Practice 15-4: Uploading and Applying a CSS

Overview

In this practice, you upload a CSS file and apply it to the pages of the GMT application to enhance its look and feel.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Upload the apexstyle.css file from the /home/oracle/labs/labs/ directory.
- 2. Add the cascading style sheet to the Help region on the Help page.
- 3. Change the Help text to use the new style, **bigblue**, by using the following script (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_15_04.txt):

No help is available for this page./span>

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 15-4**.

If you haven't completed Practice 15-3, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_dev** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_15_03.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.

- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that **Yes** is selected for the **Install Supporting Objects** option and click **Next** >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

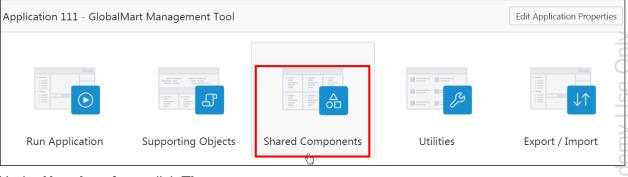
Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Overview

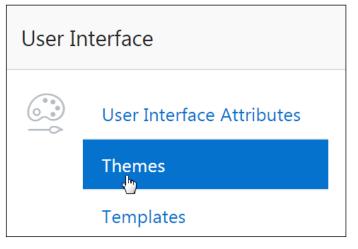
In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating a theme from the beginning for the GlobalMart Management Tool application.

Steps

- 1. Create a new theme by using the Theme repository.
 - a. On the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page, click **Shared Components**.



b. Under User Interface, click Themes.



Notice that there is one existing theme currently in the list. To create a new theme, c. click the **Create >** button.

\bigcirc Application 111 \setminus Shared Components \setminus Themes							
Themes Reports History							
Qv			Go		Actions ∽		
Number ↑=NameUser InterfaceIs Universal ThemeIs CurrentSubscribed From							
42	Universal Theme - 42 *	Desktop	\checkmark	~	Theme Repository		
Reset Switch Theme Create > Image: Comparison of the selected and click Next >. Create >							
Create Theme Method							
Method	From	the Repository					

From Scratch From Export

- Enter the following values and click Create: e.
 - Theme Number: Enter 101.
 - Name: Enter My New Theme.
 - Identifier: Enter BLUE 101. (The identifier is an arbitrary number and must be unique within your application.)

• As a copy from another application

- Navigation Type: Select List.
- Navigation Bar Implementation: Select List. .

			Cancel	Create
Application:	111 (?)			
* Theme Number	101 🔅			
* Name	My New Theme	?		
* Identifier	BLUE_101	?		
Navigation Type	List v			
Navigation Bar Implementation	List v ?			2
Description	This is a new theme created from scratch.			

• **Description**: Enter This is a new theme created from scratch.

The new theme is created.

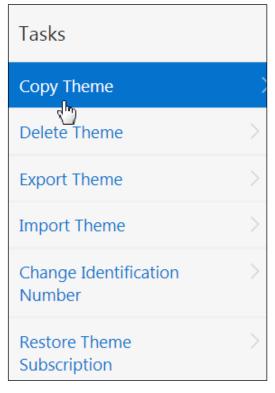
Action Processed.						
Themes	Reports	History				
Qv			Go		Actions ∽	
Number ↑≞	Name	User Interface	Is Universal Theme	Is Current	Subscribed From	
42	Universal Theme - 42 *	Desktop	\checkmark	~	Theme Repository	
101	<u>My New</u> <u>Theme -</u> <u>101</u>	Desktop				

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for copying an existing theme and then modifying it according to the requirements of the GlobalMart Management Tool application. Later, steps are provided to switch the current theme.

Steps

- 1. Copy an existing theme and then edit it.
- a. To copy an existing theme, go to the Themes page. Select Copy Theme on the right.



b. Enter 102 for Copy to this Theme ID. Click Next >.

	Copy Theme
Copy Theme	•
Each theme is identified by a numeric ident Copying a theme is useful if you wish to exp	ification number (ID). Use this to make a copy of an existing theme and specify a new theme ID. port a theme with a different ID.
Application:	111 GlobalMart Management Tool v
Copy from Theme	42. Universal Theme V ?
* Copy to this Theme ID	102
Subscribe Theme	Yes No
ncel	Next

	e appears. Evaluate the Application (Name/ID), Copy Theme From ID, ID to options and click Copy Theme .	my Use
	Copy Theme	cadel
0	Confirm	racle A
Application:	111 - GlobalMart Management Tool	0 oð
Copy Theme ID from:	42 ⑦	nal
Copy Theme ID to:	102 (?)	lter
	Сору Т	Theme

d. You can see the copied theme listed on the Themes page.

V Th	Theme copied.						
Theme	Themes Reports History						
Qv				Go		Actions ∽	
Number	↑ =	Name	User Interface	Is Universal Theme	Is Current	Subscribed From	
	42	Universal Theme - 42 *	Desktop	\checkmark	\checkmark	Theme Repository	
	101	My New Theme - 101	Desktop				
	102	Universal Theme - 102	Desktop	\checkmark		111	

- 2. Edit and modify the theme that you just copied from the Universal Theme 42.
 - a. On the Themes page, click **Universal Theme 102**.

Theme copied.						
Themes	Reports	History				
Qv			Go		Actions ~	
Number ↑=	Name	User Interface	Is Universal Theme	Is Current	Subscribed From	
42	Universal Theme - 42 *	Desktop	\checkmark	~	Theme Repository	
101	My New Theme - 101	Desktop				
102	Universal Theme - 102	Desktop	\checkmark		111	

b. The Create/Edit Theme page appears. You can make the necessary changes you want for your Theme on this page.

	cation 111 \setminus	Shared Comp	oonents \	Themes	Create	/ Edit Th	eme
Them	е						
Show All	Name	Theme S	JavaScri	Compo	n Re	gion	Dialog D
Name							
		Арр	lication:	111 🤅)		
		* Theme	Number	102 ?)		
			* Name	Universa	l Theme	?	
		* Io	dentifier	UNIVER	SAL_THE	ME ?	
		Navigati	on Type	List ?)		

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- **Component Defaults** Specify component defaults by component type. ?) Standard Page \sim - Select Template -(?)Navigation Bar List Left Side Column Left and Right Side Columns (?) Navigation Menu List Position Login ? Navigation Menu List (Top) Marquee Minimal (No Navigation) Navigation Menu List (Side) (?)Modal Dialog Login Page (?)Right Side Column Standard Error Page (?)Wizard Modal Dialog ? Printer Friendly Page Standard
- c. Click the **Component Defaults** tab. Change **Page** from **Standard** to **Marquee**.

d. Click Apply Changes.

Ther	ne		CSS File I	(JRLs #1) [heme_IMA	GES#css/(Core#MIN#	. c ss ?v=#	Cancel	Apply Cha	nges
Show Compo	Name	Them auits	JavaSc	Comp	Regio	Dialog	Global	Icons	Image	Styles	Files
Specify o	component	: defaults b	by compone	ent type.							
			ſ	Page M	arquee		~	(?)			

- 3. Switch the theme of your application to the newly copied and edited theme. What do you observe?
 - a. To use the theme that you just created in your application, you must switch to that theme. Click **Switch Theme**.



b. Select Currently Active Theme from the drop-down list, in this case, 42. Universal Theme. Make sure 102. Universal Theme is selected for Switch to Theme and click Next >.

Switch Theme						
Identify Theme	•	0				
	When you switch a theme, all templates assigned to compo theme. Application Express accomplishes template mappin ters.					
Application:	111 - GlobalMart Management Tool					
* Currently Active Theme:	42. Universal Theme Y					
* Switch to Theme:	102. Universal Theme Y					
cel		Create Theme				

c. The Verify compatibility page appears. The Status columns display the check marks. Click **Next >**.

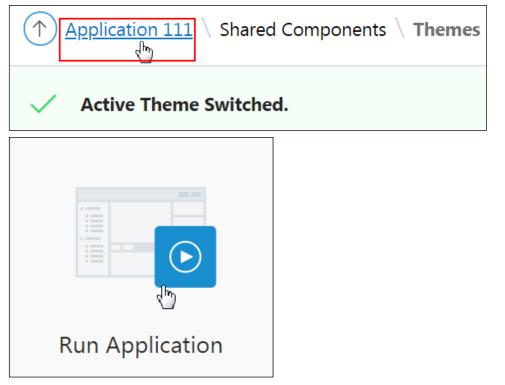
		:	Switch Theme	
		0	Verify Compatibility	
		s and allow for selecting alternate temp	y used templates to a template in the new theme usi lates when no templates with a matching template o t Management Tool ⑦ eme ⑦	
	Template Type ↑≞	Switch to Theme: 102. Universal TI From Template	neme	Status
	Breadcrumb	Breadcrumb	Breadcrumb 🔻	✓
	Button	Text with Icon	Text with Icon ▼	\checkmark
		Text	Text	~
		Icon	Icon 🔻	~
	Label	Optional - Floating	Optional - Floating 🔻	Multiple matches
		Hidden	Hidden •	~
		Required - Floating	Optional - Floating 🔻	Multiple matches
	List	Links List	Links List 🔹	\checkmark
<	Cancel			Next >
CK	Switch Theme		tch Theme	
	•		•	Confirm Switch
			multiple templates are defined with the ded you create a back up of your applic	
		Application: 111 - GlobalMart	Management Tool ?	
	Currently A	active Theme: 42. Universal The	me 🕜	
	Swite	ch To Theme: 102. Universal The	eme	

You get the message Active Theme Switched.

d.

Active Theme Switched.						
Themes Reports History						
Q ∼ Go 🗄 🖽 Actions ∽						
Number ↑≞	Name	User Interface	Is Universal Theme	Is Current	Subscribed From	
42	Universal Theme - 42	Desktop	\checkmark		Theme Repository	
101	My New Theme - 101	Desktop				
102	Universal Theme - 102 *	Desktop	\checkmark	\checkmark	111	

Click Application 111 breadcrumb and then run the application.



Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

You will see that all the pages have changed from the Standard page to Marquee (Expand / Collapse Side Column). This is because you have changed the current theme from **Universal Theme – 42** to the newly edited theme **Universal Theme – 102**.

	GlobalMart Management Tool					
公	Home					
ľ	Customers	GlobalMart Management Tool				
ľ	Orders					
ľ	Products	In the News				
ľ	Customers List View	News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com				
ľ	Help	Visit us at www.oracle.com				
		Tasks				

Overview

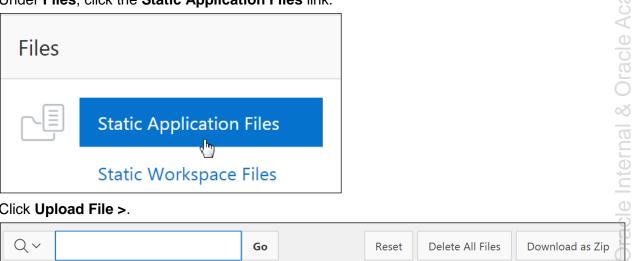
In this practice solution, steps are provided for customizing the template according to the requirements of the GlobalMart Management Tool.

Steps

- 1. Upload the logo.png image from your /home/oracle/labs/labs/ directory and add it as a logo for your application.
 - a. Click Shared Components.

Application 111 - GlobalN	pplication 111 - GlobalMart Management Tool						
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import			
Inder Files click th	he Static Application	on Files link					

b. Under Files, click the static Application riles link.



Click Upload File >. c.

Q~		Go	Reset Delete A	All Files Download as Zip
Actic	ons 🗸			Upload File >
File Name ↑≞	Mime Type	File Size	Reference	File
app-icon.css	text/css	177	#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.c	ss Download
app-icon.svg	image/svg+xml	2KB	#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.s	vg Download

d. Select the <code>logo.png file in your /home/oracle/labs/labs/ folder for File and</code> click Upload.

	Upload Static Application Fil	e(s) ×
Use this page to associate files lik application, select the file(s), and	e images, CSS or Javascript files with your applica click Upload.	ition. To associate a file with your
Directo	ry	:= ?
* File	(7) Choose Files logo.png	
* File Character S	et Unicode UTF-8 V (?)	
* Unzip Fi	le Yes No (?)	
		Ċ
Cancel		Upload and Upload Another
Notice that the file is uploa	ded. Copy the reference of the file.	<
File(s) uploaded.		
Q.~	Go	Reset
Actions ~		

e.

Q.~	Go		Reset			
Actions ~						
File Name ↑≞	Міте Туре	File Size	Reference			
app-icon.css	text/css	177	#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.css			
app-icon.svg	image/svg+xml	2КВ	#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.svg			
logo.png	image/png	6KB	#APP_IMAGES#logo.png			

f. You will now add the logo to your application. Click the Shared Components breadcrumb.



Under User Interface, click the User Interface Attributes link. g.

User Ir	nterface
	User Interface Attributes
	Themes
	Templates

h. Make sure that the **User Interface** subtab is selected and click **Logo**.

	User Interface Attri	butes			/ Use Only
	Themes				Academv
	Templates				Aca
Make sure th	nat the User Interface sub	tab is selected	and click Logo.		0
1 Applicati	on 111 \User Interfaces				0
Definition	Security Globalization	User Interface			که م
Applicat	tion 111			Cancel	Apply Changes
Show All	User Interfaces Gener	al Properties	Logo	Favicon	User Interface Det.
Logo					0
	Logo Type:	Image ? • Text			
	Logo:	GlobalMart Manag	gement Tool		

i. Select the Logo Type as Image and enter the reference that you copied for Logo. Click Apply Changes.

#APP	IMAGES#logo.png

Application	111			Cancel	Apply Changes
Show All	User Interfaces	General Properties	Logo	Favicon	User Interface Det
Logo					
		Type: Image Text Logo: #APP_IMAG	? ES#logo.png		

j. Run the page. Click the **Run Application** icon.

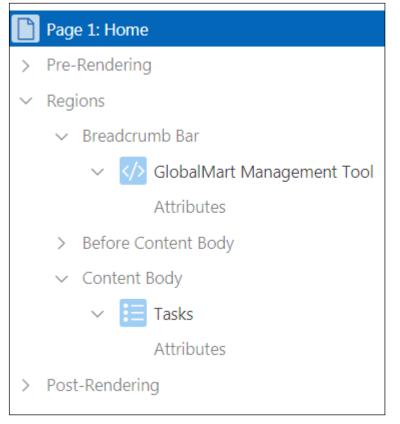
Run	Application

Note that all your pages display the logo. Make sure that you are on the Home page k. and click the Edit Page 1 link on the Developer toolbar.

tun the page.		\geq
Run Ap	plication	acle Academy Use On
	our pages display the logo. Make sure that you are on the Home page dit Page 1 link on the Developer toolbar.	racle
■ GMT Global M	fart Management Tool	\bigcirc
Home Gustomers Orders	GlobalMart Management Tool	-Dal -
Products	In the News	<u>e</u>
Customers List view	News and Events	
🗅 Help	Visit us at www.oracle.com	0
	Tasks	Orac
	View Customers	
	View Products	
	View Orders	
	슈 Home 전 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page 1. ⓒ Session 뒤 View Debug 3C; Debug ① Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit 두 Theme Roller	鏺

On your Home page (Page 1), change the Tasks list to appear on the right side of the 2. page, vertically.

a. You want to modify the Tasks region. Before modifying that, you need to change the page property. On the Rendering tab, select **Page 1: Home**.



b. On the Page tab, select **Right Side Column for Appearance > Page Template**.

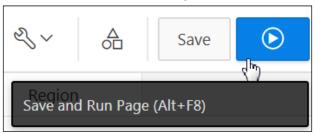
Appearance			
User Interface	Desktop		
Page Mode	Normal		~
Page Template	Right Side Column		~ >
Template Options	Use Ter	nplate Defaults	
CSS Classes			E
Media Type			

c. In the Layout, drag the **Tasks** region to inside the right column/right side column area.

		\Box	Q	?
\bigcirc \oplus	л L			≡~
PAGE NAVIGATIO	ON			
BREADCRUMB B	AR			
Globall	Mart Managemen	t Tool		
ITEMS				
REGION CON	NTENT			
SUB REGION	S			
NEXT				
BEFORE CONTEN	NT BODY		RIGHT COLUI	MN
CONTENT BODY	,			
FOOTER				Tasks
INLINE DIALOGS	5			

🗐 Layout	Component	C Messages	Q Page Search	? Help
	1			\equiv \sim
SUB REGIONS				
NEXT				
BEFORE CONTENT BOD	ΟY		RIGHT COLUMN	1
CONTENT BODY			Tasks	
FOOTER			СОРУ	EDIT
			PREVIOUS	NEXT
			ITEMS	
			REGION CON	NTENT
			SUB REGION	IS
			CLOSE	HELP
			DELETE	CHANGE
			CREATE	
INLINE DIALOGS				,

d. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



e. The Tasks region is in place. Click the Edit Page 1 link on the Developer toolbar.

=	GMT GlobalMart M	lanagement Tool	Help 🞗 apex_dev 🗸
ሴ	Home		Tasks
ľ	Customers	GlobalMart Management Tool	View Customers
Ľ	Orders		View Products View Orders
Ľ	Products	In the News	
ľ	Customers List View	News and Events	
ľ	Help	Visit us at www.oracle.com	
仚	Home 🗹 Application 111 [プ Edit Page 1 ① Session 別 View Debug 説 Debug ③ Page Info 訴 Quick Edit	dit 🔓 Theme Roller හි

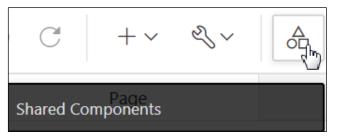
Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for uploading the CSS file and applying it to the pages of the GMT application to enhance its look and feel.

Steps

- 1. Upload the apexstyle.css file from the /home/oracle/labs/labs/ directory.
 - a. Click the Shared Components icon.



b. Under Files, click the Static Application Files link.

Files	
	Static Application Files
	Static Workspace Files

c. Click Upload File >.



d. Select the **apexstyle.css** file in your /home/oracle/labs/labs/ folder for File and click **Upload**. Note that if you view the CSS file, you will notice that the name of the style is bigblue.

	Upload Sta	itic App	lication Fi	e(s)		×
Use this page to associate files application, select the file(s), a		avascript file	s with your applica	ation. To associ	ate a file with y	our
Dire	ctory				:= ?	
* F	File(s) Choose Files	apexstyle.c	SS			
* File Characte	er Set Unicode UTF-8		× (?)			
* Unzi	p File Yes No	?				
0121						
						-
Cancel				Upload and U	Jpload Another	Upload
	paded. Copy the	reference	e of the file.	Upload and U	Jpload Another	Upload
lotice that the file is uplo	oaded. Copy the	reference	e of the file.	Upload and U	Jpload Another	Upload
	oaded. Copy the	reference	e of the file.	Upload and U	Jpload Another	Upload
Notice that the file is uplo	baded. Copy the	reference	e of the file.	Upload and U	Jpload Another	Upload
Notice that the file is uplo	baded. Copy the			Upload and U	Jpload Another	

text/css

text/css

image/svg+xml

image/png

106

177

2KB

6KB

#APP_IMAGES#apexstyle.css

#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.css

#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.svg

#APP_IMAGES#logo.png

e.

apexstyle.css

app-icon.css

app-icon.svg

logo.png

f. Click the Edit Page icon on the top right corner.

Application 111 \ S	Ð				
 File(s) uploaded. 	×	Static Application Files			
Q~	Download as Zip	Static application files are only available to the current			
Actions ~				Upload File >	application. Use #APP_IMAGES# in your application to reference a file.
File Name ↑≞	Mime Type	File Size	Reference	File	Use this page to upload, edit, and delete static files. To upload
apexstyle.css	text/css	106	#APP_IMAGES#apexstyle.css	Download	a new file, click Upload File.
app-icon.css	text/css	177	#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.css	Download	
app-icon.svg	image/svg+xml	2KB	#APP_IMAGES#app-icon.svg	Download	
logo.png	image/png	6KB	#APP_IMAGES#logo.png	Download	

- 2. Add the cascading style sheet to the Help region on the Help page.
 - a. Navigate to the Help page. Enter the page number of the help page (Page 20) in the **Page Finder** field and click **Go**.



b. You first need to add the style sheet to the Help page. On the Rendering tab, ensure that **Page 20: Help** is selected.

	Page 20: Help						
>	Pre-Rendering						
\sim	Regions						
	> Before Content Body						
	✓ Content Body						
	🕐 Help						
>	Post-Rendering						

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

c. In the **CSS > File URLs** field, enter the reference to the uploaded file.

#APP_IMAGES#apexstyle.css	
CSS CSS	
File URLs	2
#APP_IMAGES#apexstyle.css	
Inline	ΓŔ

3. Change the Help text to use the new style, **bigblue**, by using the following script (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_15_04.txt):

No help is available for this page.

a. On the Page tab, enter the following for the Help Text field (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_15_04.txt):

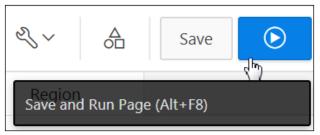
No help is available for this page.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Page			
Q Filter			\hookrightarrow \sim
🗹 Help			
Help Text			Ł
<span class="bigblu
page.</td><td>e">No help :	is available	for this	

Note: Do not copy the script from this document. Copy the script from the TXT file only.

b. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



c. The style sheet is successfully applied to the **Help** page. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

=	GMT GlobalMart Ma	anagement Tool	Help	Home	R apex_d	ev 🗙
ŵ	Home	In the News				
ľ	Customers					lo
ß	Orders	Visit us at www.oracle.com				C
ß	Products					
ß	Customers List View	Help				
ß	Help	No help is available for this page.				
ŵ	Home 🇹 Application 111 🗹	Edit Page 20 🕑 Session 🖌 View Debug 🛠 Debug 🚯 Page Info 🚯 Quick	Edit ⁽	ට් Then	ne Roller	කි

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practices for Lesson 16: Implementing Security

Overview

In these practices, you examine how to implement security within your application.

Practice 16-1: Creating an Authentication Scheme

Overview

In this practice, you create an authentication scheme and then make it the current default.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Create an authentication scheme called **OpenDoor** based on the Open Door credentials.
- 2. Switch the current authentication scheme to Application Express.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed Practice 2-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01 .sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 16-1**.

If you haven't completed **Practice 15-4**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_15_04.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Practice 16-2: Restricting Users by Using Access Control

Overview

In this practice, you create an access control page, set the application mode to restrict access, create the access control list, and assign application components to an authorization scheme.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

1. Create the following users to add to the access control list.

Name	User Type
brad.knight	Developer
susie.parker	Workspace Administrator
john.bell	End User

- 2. Create an access control page for the GMT application.
- 3. Set the access control mode to No to give restricted access to only users defined in the access control list to use the application.
- 4. Add users to the access control list:
 - john.bell can only view the information in the application; he cannot make any changes to application data.
 - brad.knight should be allowed to edit application data, but he cannot change application administration settings (application mode and the access control list).
 - susie.parker is the administrator of the application, so she can change anything in addition to changing user privileges.
 - **apex** is also an administrator of the application.
- 5. Define and apply the authorization schemes to each application component. This will restrict access to application pages and components.
 - Users with the **Reader** privilege can review customer information, but cannot change or create information.
 - Users with the **Contributor** privilege can make changes to customer information but cannot make changes to the application mode and the access control list.
 - Users with the Administrator privilege can make any changes, including administering the GMT application.
- 6. Run the application and sign in as a different user. What do you observe?

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the ${\tt sol_02_01.sql}$ file in the <code>/home/oracle/labs/solutions</code> directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the apex dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 16-2**.

If you haven't completed **Practice 16-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_16_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Overview

In this practice, you enable Session State Protection, set the Session State Protection for a particular item, and review the various options for page access protection so that you can examine their differences.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Set the Page Access Protection for the Employee Commission page to **No URL Access**.
- 2. Add a **Commission** button to the **Top Tier Salary** page that redirects to the **Employee Commission** page. Run the page to see that there is an error because of the branch.
- 3. Edit the **Commission** button to submit the page and create a **Branch to Page** branch that will go to the **Employee Commission** page without passing the URL.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed Practice 2-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- a. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- b. Click the **Upload >** button.
- c. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- d. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- e. Click Run Now.
- f. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 16-3**.

If you haven't completed **Practice 16-2**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.

- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page, click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Log out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating an authentication scheme for GlobalMart Management Tool.

Steps

- 1. Create an authentication scheme called **OpenDoor** based on the Open Door credentials.
 - a. On the application home page, click **Shared Components**.

Application 111 - Globall	Edit Application Properties			
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import

b. Under Security, click the Authentication Schemes link.

Securit	Ξy						
	Security Attributes						
	Authentication Schemes						
	Authorization Schemes						
	Application Access Con						
	Session State Protection						
	Web Credentials						

You will see that Application Express Authentication is set as the Current Authentication C. scheme. Click Create >.

Authentication Schemes	Subscription	Hist	ory					
Q~		Go		Ħ	Actions ∨		Reset	Create >
Name ↑≞			Sch	eme Ty	ре	Subscribed	From	Subscribers
Application Express Authentication	on - Current	Арр	lication	Express	Accounts			

d. Leave the default value of **Based on a pre-configured scheme from the gallery** and click **Next >**.

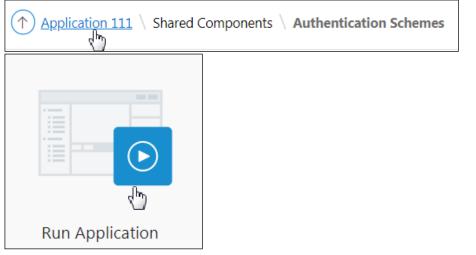
Create Authentica	ition Scheme					
Method	•					
When you create a new authentication scheme, you have several options. Most let you reuse implementations that already exist in your application or in other applications within your workspace. There are even some pretested schemes you can copy to get you up and running immediately. Create Scheme: Based on a pre-configured scheme from the gallery As a copy of an existing authentication scheme						
> Information	5					
Cancel						
For Name, enter OpenDoor and select the Open Doo Type. Click Create Authentication Scheme.	or Credentials option for the Scheme					
< Authentication Scheme	Cancel Create Authentication Scheme					

< Authentic	< Authentication Scheme			Create Authentication Scheme
Name				
	* Name	OpenDoor		?
	* Scheme Type	Open Door Credentials		× ?

The OpenDoor Authentication scheme is created, and it becomes the Current Authentication scheme.

↑ Application 111 \ Shared Components \ Authentication Schemes						
 Action processed.Authentication scheme activated as current authentication scheme. 						
Authentication Schemes Subscription History						
Q ~ Go ⊞ ⊞ Actions ~ Reset						
Name ↑= Scheme Type Subscribed From						
Application Express Authentication Application Express Accounts						
OpenDoor - Current Open Door Credentials						

f. Click Application 111 breadcrumb and click Run Application.



g. To sign into the system, enter your name in the **Username** field and then click **Login**. Notice that the Sign in page uses the Open Door Credential Authentication scheme and does not prompt you to enter the password. If you are already logged in, click **Sign Off** and perform this step.



Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Log In to App	lication 111
Enter your credentials in this form to start a new session in this Application E	xpress application.
* Username apex_dev	
	Login

h. The Home page is displayed. In the next practice, you will use access control to set up authorization to certain pages and buttons. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

≡	GMT GlobalMart Ma	anagement Tool	Help 🞗 ar			
仚	Home		, Tasks			
ľ	Customers	GlobalMart Management Tool	View Customers			
ß	Orders					
ß	Products					
ß	Customers List View	News and Events				
ß	Help	Visit us at www.oracle.com				
ŵ	Home 🇹 Application 111	Edit Page 1 ① Session 刁 View Debug 段 Debug (i) Page Info [床] Quick Edi	t 🔓 Theme Roller భ			

- 2. Switch the current authentication scheme to Application Express.
 - a. Navigate to the Shared Components page. Click the Shared Components icon.

Application 111 - Global	Mart Management Tool			Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import

b. Under Security, select Authentication Schemes.

Security				
Security Attributes				
	Authentication Schemes			
	Authorization Schemes			
	Application Access Con			
	Session State Protection			
	Web Credentials			

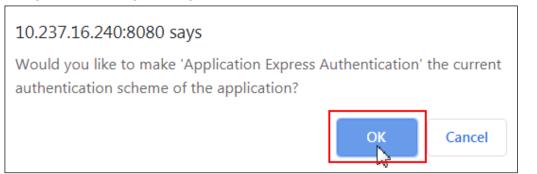
c. Click the Application Express Authentication link.

igwedge Application 111 $igwedge$ Shared Components $igwedge$ Authentication Schemes						
Authent	Authentication Schemes Subscription History					
Qv			Go			Actions
	Name ↑=		9	Scheme	Туре	
Application Express Authentication		Ap	plication	n Expres	ss Accou	nts
OpenDoo	OpenDoor - Current		en Doo	r Credei	ntials	

d. Click Make Current Scheme.

Authe	nticatior	n Scheme	Cance	l Delete	Make C	urrent Scheme	Apply	Changes
Show All	Name	Subscript	Source	Session N	Login Pro	Post-Log	Session S	Comments
Name								
		* N	ame 🗛	plication Expre	ess Authentica	ation 🤅		
		* Scheme 1	Гуре Ар	plication Expre	ess Accounts	\sim	?	

e. You get the following message. Click OK.

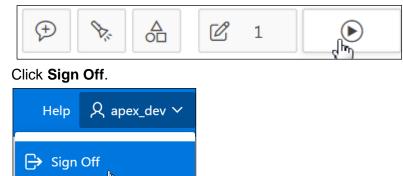


Application Express Authentication is now the current scheme.

10.237.16.240:8080 says	Dnly			
Would you like to make 'Application Express Authentication' the current authentication scheme of the application?				
	OK Cancel			
Application Express Authentication is now the current sc	heme.			
Application 111 \ Shared Components \ Authentication Schemes				
 ✓ Authentication scheme activated as current authentication scheme. 				
Authentication Schemes Subscription	History			
Q~	Go ⊞ ⊞ Actions ~0			
Name 个트 Scheme Type				
Application Express Authentication - Current	Application Express Accounts			
OpenDoor	Open Door Credentials			

f. Click the **Run Page 1** icon.

g.



h. Notice that the Sign in page uses the Application Express authentication login now instead of the OpenDoor login. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

GlobalMart Management	ТооІ			
८ username				
password				
Remember username	?)		
Sign In				
Language Selector				
슈 Home 🖸 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page 9999 🕚 Session ㅋ	View Debug 段	Debug (i) Page Info	🖹 Quick Edit	Theme Roller

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for restricting users to access GlobalMart Management Tool by using Access Control.

Steps

1. Create the following users to add to the access control list:

Name	User Type
brad.knight	Developer
susie.parker	Workspace Administrator
john.bell	End User

a. Sign out of Application Express. Click the **Account Menu** icon at the top-right section of the page and click **Sign out**.

Edit Profile	APEX_DEV apexdev@oracle.com WORKSPACE APEX ROLE Developer	
Preferences		Sign out

b. Click the Return to Sign In Page button.



c. Sign in as the **apex_admin** user (workspace administrator).

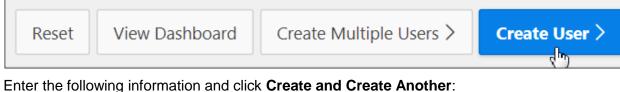
Oracle Application Express				
apex 🗸				
β apex_admin				
Remember workspace and username (?)				
Sign In				

d. Click the Administration icon and select Manage Users and Groups.

	$Q P_{\varphi} \sim$
Administration	n
Manage Servic	ce >
Manage Users	and Groups
Monitor Activit	ity
Dashboards	
Change My Pa	assword

e. Click Create User >.

f.



- Username: brad.knight
 - Email Address: brad.knight@oracle.com
 - Default Schema: OEHR
 - Select **No** for the **User is a workspace administrator** option.
 - Select **Yes** for the **User is a developer** option.
 - Password: <refer the password document>
 - Confirm Password: <refer the password document>
 - Select No for Require Change of Password on First Use.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

User Identification				
	* Username	brad.knight		?
	* Email Address	brad.knight	@oracle.com	?
	First Name		?	
	Last Name		?	
Account Privilege	S			
	Defaul	lt Schema	OEHR	× ?
Accessi	ble Schemas (n	ull for all)		?
User is a v	vorkspace adm	inistrator:	🔍 Yes 🖲 No ?	
	User is a d	leveloper:	🖲 Yes 🔍 No (?	
	App Build	er Access	Yes	× ?
	SQL Worksho	op Access	Yes	× ?
Password				
	* P	assword	••••	Passwords ar
	* Confirm P		case sensitive (?)	?
Require Change o	of Password on I	First Use	No	× ?

In the Group Assignments section, click >> to assign the OAuth2 Client Developer, RESTful Services, and SQL Developer roles to the user.

Group Assignments	
Group Assignments:	Image: Second
Cancel Create and Create Another	Create User

- g. Enter the following information and click Create and Create Another:
 - Username: susie.parker
 - Email Address: susie.parker@oracle.com
 - Default Schema: OEHR
 - Select Yes for the User is a workspace administrator option.
 - Password: <refer the password document>
 - Confirm Password: <refer the password document>
 - Select No for Require Change of Password on First Use.

User Identification		
	* Username	susie.parker ?
	* Email Address	susie.parker@oracle.com
	First Name	?
	Last Name	?
	Description	

Account	Privileges		
	Default Schem	OEHR	× ?
	Accessible Schemas (null for al)	?
	User is a workspace administrato	r: 🖲 Yes 🔍 No 📀	
	User is a develope	r: • Yes • No ?	
	App Builder Acces	s Yes	× (?)
	SQL Workshop Acces	s Yes	× ?
Password	ł		
	* Password	•••• case sensitive ?	Passwords are
	* Confirm Password	••••	?
Require	e Change of Password on First Use	No ×	?
	up Assignments section, click >> t Services, and SQL Develope		Developer,
Group Assig			
	Group Assignments:	Image: Second	
Canc	el Create and Create Another	Create User	

- h. Enter the following information and click Create User:
 - Username: john.bell
 - Email Address: john.bell@oracle.com
 - Default Schema: OEHR
 - Select **No** for the **User is a workspace administrator** option.
 - Select **No** for the **User is a developer** option.
 - Password: <refer the passwords document>
 - Confirm Password: <refer the passwords document>
 - Select No for Require Change of Password on First Use.

User Identification		
* Username	john.bell	?
* Email Address	john.bell@oracle.com] ?
First Name	?	
Last Name	\bigcirc	
Description		
Account Privileges		
Defaul	It Schema V 🕐	
Accessible Schemas (n	null for all)	?
User is a workspace adm	inistrator: Ves 🖲 No	
User is a d	developer: 🔍 Yes 🖲 No 📀	
App Build	der Access No \checkmark (?)	
SQL Worksho	op Access No 🗸 🖓	

Password		
* Password	••••	Passwords are
	case sensitive ?	
* Confirm Password	••••	?
Require Change of Password on First Use	No ~	?

In the Group Assignments section, click >> to assign the OAuth2 Client Developer, RESTful Services, and SQL Developer roles to the user.

Group Assignment	S	
	Group Assignments:	Image: Constraint of the sector of the sec

Cancel	Create and Create Another	Create User	

The new users are now in the list.

↑ Manage Users and Groups			
✓ User created.			
Users Groups Group Assignments			
Qv	Go	88	Ħ
Actions ~			

User ↑≞	Email	Account Type
APEX	apex@oracle.com	Developer
APEX_ADMIN	apex@apex.com	Workspace Administrator
APEX_DEV	apexdev@oracle.com	Developer
BRAD.KNIGHT	brad.knight@oracle.com	Developer
JOHN.BELL	john.bell@oracle.com	End User
SUSIE.PARKER	susie.parker@oracle.com	Workspace Administrator

i. Click the View Icons button.

Users Groups	Group Assignments	
Q.~	Go 🔡 🖽	
R	R	R
APEX	APEX ADMIN	APEX DEV
R	R	R
BRAD. KNIGHT	JOHN. BELL	SUSIE. PARKER

- 2. Create an access control page for the GMT application.
 - a. Select App Builder > Database Applications.

App Builder 🕑	SQL Wor	
Database Applicati		
Websheet Applicat	tions	
Create		
Import		
Export		
Workspace Utilities	s >	
Migrations		

b. Open 111 GlobalMart Management Tool application.



c. Ensure that you are signed in as an Administrator (username: apex_admin) and click **Create Page >**.

Application 111 - Gl	obalMart Management Tool		Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import
Qv	Go 🗄 🖽 A	actions ~	Create Page >

d. Click the Feature tab and select Access Control.

		Creat	e a Page		
Page Type	Component	Feature ?			
?	୍ଦ୍		✓ = □ =		
About Page	Access Control	Activity Reporting	Configuration Options	Email Reporting	Feedback
<u> </u>					
Login Page	Theme Style Selection				

- e. On the Create Access Control page, enter the following values and click Next:
 - Starting Page Number: Enter 10010.
 - Administration Page Reference: Select **Create a new page**.
 - Administration Page Number: Enter 10000.
 - Administration page Name: Enter Access Control Administration Page.
 - Administration Page Navigation Preference: Select Create a new navigation menu entry.
 - New Navigation Menu Entry Name: Enter Admin.
 - Parent Navigation Menu Entry Select: -No parent selected -

	Create Access Control Pages	
* Starting Page Number	10010 (?)	
Page Group	- Select Page Group - 🗸	
Build Option	Feature: Access Control 🛞	
* Administration Page Preference	 Create a new page Identify an existing page 	
* Administration Page Number	10000 (?)	
* Administration Page Name	Access Control Administration Page	
Administration Page Navigation Preference	 Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry Create a new navigation menu entry Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page 	
* New Navigation Menu Entry	Admin	?
Parent Navigation Menu Entry	- No parent selected - Home Customers Orders Products Customers List View	?

Next

Cancel

<

f. The **Create Access Control Pages - Confirmation** page appears. Review the details and click **Create**.

Create Access Control Pages - Confirmation	×
You have requested to create a page with the following attributes. Please confirm your selections. Multiple pages will be created, starting with Page: 10010 	
• A new Administration page will be added, Page: 10000 - Access Control Administration Page	
 The following Application Access Role(s) will be created: Administrator Contributor Reader 	
 The following Authorization Scheme(s) will be created: Administration Rights Contribution Rights Reader Rights 	
 The following Build Option(s) will be created: Peature: Access Control 	
 The following Application Setting(s) will be created: ACCESS_CONTROL_SCOPE 	
Cancel	Create

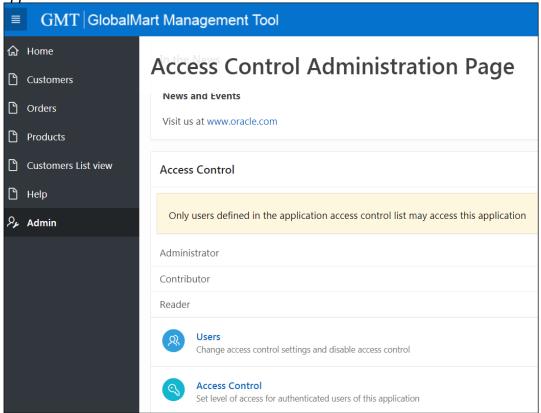
g. The Page **10000: Access Control Administration Page** opens in Page Designer view. Click the **Save and Run Page** icon.

↑ Application 111 \ Page Designer					
	4	¢,		🗐 Layout	Component
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 = \\ 2 = \\ \end{array} \stackrel{\bigcirc}{\overset{=}{\overset{\bigcirc}{\overset{=}{\overset{\frown}{\overset{\frown}{\overset{\frown}}}}}} \\ \Delta = \\ \end{array} $			≣~	Q Ð	а Ľ
Page 10	0000: Access Co	ontrol Administ	tration Page	Access Cont	rol Administration Page
> Pre-Ren	dering			PAGE HEADER	
✓ Regions	5			PAGE NAVIGATION	
∨ Bre	eadcrumb Bar			BREADCRUMB BAR	
V D Breadcrumb			D Breadcrumb		
Attributes				ITEMS	
 Content Body 					
✓ Page created successfully. Q APEX_ADMIN ✓ ×					
C +	~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		Save	- ()	
	Page	Save and Ru	ın Page (Alt+F8))	

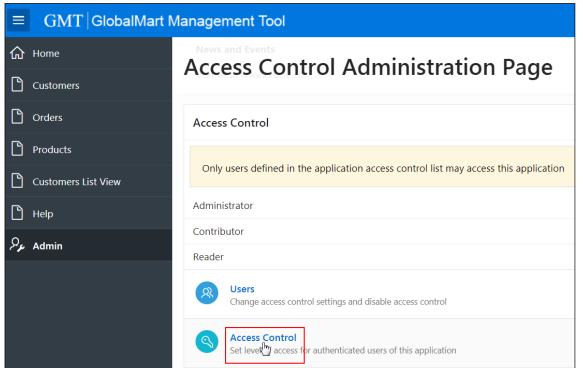
h. Sign in as the apex_admin user (workspace administrator).

GlobalMart Management Tool
오 apex_admin
S
Remember username
Sign In

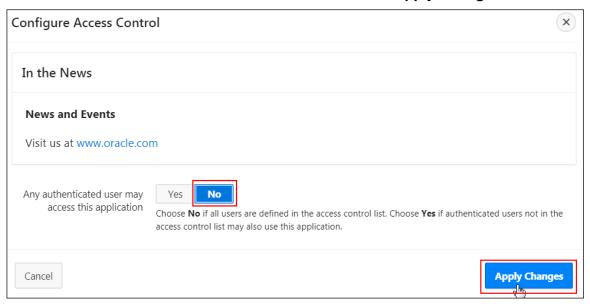
The Access Control Administration Page with links to Users and Access Control loads with the message "Only users defined in the application access control list may access this application."



- 3. Set Access Control for access to the authenticated users.
 - a. Click the Access Control link.



b. The Configure Access Control page appears. You want to give restricted privileges to only the users defined in the access control list. Select **No**. Click **Apply Changes**.



The message "Access Control settings saved" appears.

		Help Home 🔍 ap		
仚	↑ Home	S	Access Control settings saved. ×	

- 4. Add users to the access control list:
 - john.bell can only view the information in the application; he cannot make any changes to application data.
 - brad.knight should be allowed to edit application data, but he cannot change application administration settings (application mode and the access control list).
 - susie.parker is the administrator of the application, so she can change anything in addition to changing the user privileges.
 - apex_dev user is already created, but you must grant apex_dev user to the access control list.

[apex admin is already existing as an administrator of the application.]

a. The access control mode has been set. Now, users whose credentials are defined in the access control list can access your GlobalMart Management Tool application. To add your privileged users, click **Add User**.

Access Control Administration Page		
Access Control	א_ Add	
Only users defined in the application access control list may access t application	his	
Administrator	1	
Contributor	0	
Reader	0	

Note that alternatively, you can add a user by clicking the **User** link and then clicking **Add User**.

Acc	ess Control Administration Page	<mark>،</mark> >
Admin	istrator	1
Contrib	butor	0
Reader	r	0
8	Users Change access control settings and disable access control	
3	Access Control Set level of access for authenticated users of this application	

🕤 Reset	Add Multiple Users	Add User

b. You want John Bell to only be able to view the information in your application. He cannot make any changes to application data. Enter john.bell as **Username** and select **Reader** for **Role**. Then click **Add User**.

Manage User Access	
News and Events	
Visit us at www.oracle.com	
-	
Username	
john.bell	
Role *	
Administrator	
Contributor	
Reader	Add U

c. You want Brad Knight to be able to edit the information in your application, but not be able to change any of the administration options. Enter brad.knight as Username and select Contributor for Role. Then click Add User.

Manage User Access
News and Events
Visit us at www.oracle.com
Username
brad.knight
Role *
Administrator
Contributor
Reader

d. You want Susie Parker to be able to edit the information in your application as well as update the administration access control list. Enter susie.parker as Username and select Administrator for Role. Click Add User.

Manage User Access	
News and Events	
Visit us at www.oracle.com	
•	
Username susie.parker	
Role *	
Administrator	
Contributor	Add User
Reader	shine and a second

e. You want apex_dev user (that you had created in the initial practices) to be able to edit the information in your application, but not be able to change any of the administration options. <u>Enter apex_dev_as Username and select</u> Contributor for Role. Then click Add User.

Manage User Access	
News and Events	
Visit us at www.oracle.com	
Username	-
apex_dev	
Role *	
Administrator	
Contributor	
Reader	Add User

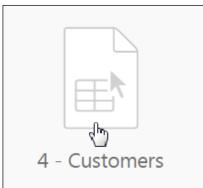
The following users with their respective roles/privileges are created:

Manage User Access			
Visit us at www.oracle.com	n		
Q.~	Go Actions ~		
	Username	Roles	
1	apex_admin	Administrator	
1	apex_dev	Contributor	
1	brad.knight	Contributor	
1	john.bell	Reader	
1	susie.parker	Administrator	

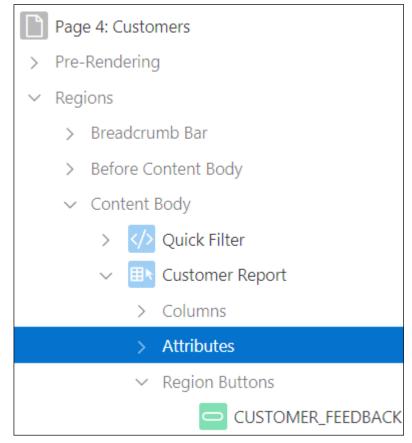
- 5. Define and apply the authorization schemes to each application component. This will restrict access to application pages and components.
 - Users with the **Reader** privilege can review customer information, but cannot change or create information.
 - Users with the Contributor privilege can make changes to customer information but cannot make changes to the access control mode and the access control list.
 - Users with the Administrator privilege can make any changes, including administering the GMT application.
 - a. You can define which areas of the application are restricted. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

```
🕼 Home 🗹 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page 10011 🕓 Session 뒤 View Debug 원 Debug 🛈 Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit 🔓 Theme Roller 8
```

b. You can restrict access for users with the view privilege to customer information. On the **GlobalMart Management Tool** application home page, click **4- Customers** page.



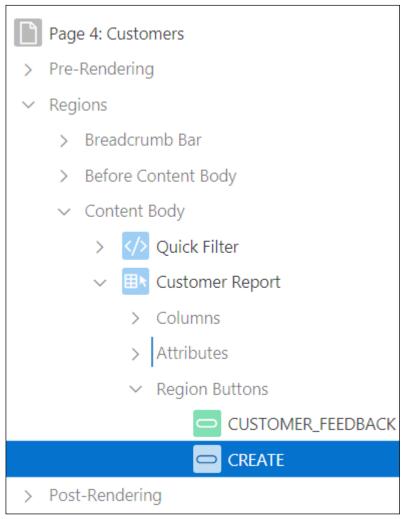
c. On the Rendering tab, select **Regions > Content Body > Customer Report > Attributes**.



d. In the Property Editor, select Contribution Rights for Authorization Scheme under Link.

🔽 Link		_
Link Column	- Select -	~
	Administration Rights	
Target	Contribution Rights	
Link Icon	Reader Rights	Ξ
<img class="</td" src="#IMAGE_F</td><td></td><td>t-</td></tr><tr><td>pencil.png"/> <td>{Not Administration Rights}</td> <td></td>	{Not Administration Rights}	
Link Attributes	{Not Contribution Rights}	
LINK Attributes	{Not Reader Rights}	
Authorization Scheme	Contribution Rights	>
Condition Type	- Select - 🗸 🗸	:=

e. You want the Create Button to appear only if the user has the **Contributor** or **Administrator** privilege. To achieve this, you must set the authorization scheme accordingly. Under **Buttons** for the Customer Report region, select **CREATE**.



f. On the Button tab, scroll down to the **Security** tab. Select **Contribution Rights** for **Authorization Scheme** and click **Save**.

✓ Changes saved	R) apex_admin ~ X
	ve 🕑
(Ält∓F7)	
Q Filter	$\hookrightarrow \lor$
Security	
Authorization Scheme Contribution Rights	~ >

g. You also want to protect against direct access to a page. Even though you restricted a user who did not have the Contributor privilege from editing or creating users on the Customers page, he or she can still access Customer Details if the correct URL is entered. To prevent this from happening, you must restrict Customer Details to only users with the Contributor (Edit) privilege. In Page Finder, enter the page number of the Customer Details page (in this case 9) and click Go.



h. On the Rendering tab, select Page 9: Customer Details.

	Page 9: Customer Details
>	Pre-Rendering
\sim	Regions
	✓ Breadcrumb Bar
	Breadcrumb
	Attributes
	> Before Content Body
	✓ Content Body
	✓
	Attributes
	∽ Items

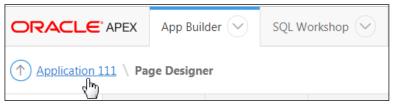
i. On the Page tab, select **Contribution Rights** for **Authorization Scheme** under **Security**.

Security		_
Authorization Scheme	Contribution Rights	>
Authentication	- Select -	~
Rejoin Sessions	Administration Rights	\sim
-	Contribution Rights	~
Deep Linking	Reader Rights	•
Page Access Protection	Must Not Be Public User	\sim
Form Auto	{Not Administration Rights}	~
Complete	{Not Contribution Rights}	
Browser Cache	{Not Reader Rights}	\sim

j. Click the Save button.



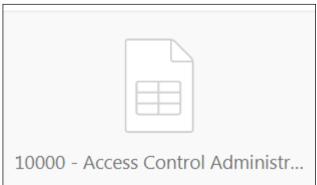
k. Click the **Application 111** breadcrumb to return to the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page.



I. Enter admin in the search area and click Go.

Application 111 - GlobalMart Managem	ient Tool
Run Application	Supporting Objects
Q ~ admin	Go ⊞ ⊞ Actions ∨

m. Because users with the Administrator privilege are only allowed to make changes to the access control list, you must review the authorization scheme for the Access Control Administration page. Click **Access Control Administration Page**.



n. On the Rendering tab, select Page 10000: Access Control Administration Page.

	Pag	e 10000: Access Control Administration Page
>	Pre-	-Rendering
\sim	Reg	ions
	\sim	Breadcrumb Bar
		Breadcrumb
		Attributes
	>	Before Content Body
	\sim	Content Body
		✓ Access Control
		Attributes

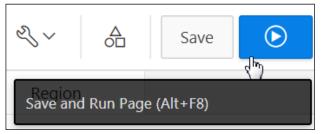
o. On the Page tab, you see that Administration Rights is already selected by default for the **Authorization Scheme** under **Security** and click **Save**.

Security			
Authorization Scheme	Administration Rights	~	>
Authentication	Page Requires Authenticati	ion	\sim
Rejoin Sessions	Application Default		~
Deep Linking	Disabled		~
Page Access Protection	Unrestricted		~

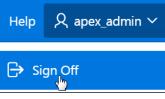
- 6. Run the application and sign in as a different user. What do you observe?
 - a. Now you are ready to run the application. In the Page Finder field, enter 1 for Page and click **Go.**



b. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



c. If you are already logged in, click Sign Off.



Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

d. Enter login credentials of brad.knight and click Sign in.

ái
GlobalMart Management Tool
♀ brad.knight
٩
Remember username ?
Sign In

e. On the Tasks tab, click View Customers.

Help R brad.knight \sim
Tasks
View Customers
View Products
View Orders

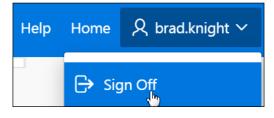
f. Notice that Brad can edit customer information and can see the **Create** button. Click the **Admin** tab.

≡ GMT GlobalMart Management Tool								Help Home	८ brad.knight ∽	
₩ Home	Bread	Breadcrumb								
Customers	Home	Home \ Customers \								
Crders	Q	Q → Go Customer Feedback								
Products	Act	Actions Y Create						ate		
Customers List View		First	Cust Last	Street	Postal		State	Cou		
💾 Help		Name	Name	Address	Code	City	Province	Id		
Se Admin	1	Bryan	Dvrrie	3386 Perrysville Ave	15214	Pittsburgh	PA	US		

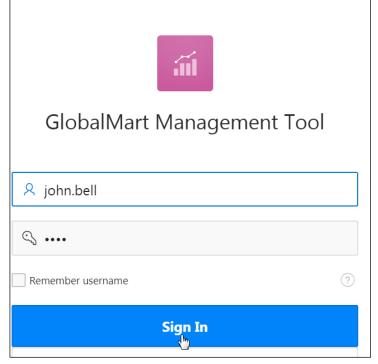
g. You receive an error because you need the Administrator privilege to access this page. Click **OK**.

$\overline{\mathbf{S}}$
Insufficient privileges, user is not an Administrator
Administrator
Access denied by Page security check
Technical Info (only visible for
developers)
1. is_internal_error: true
2. apex_error_code: APEX.AUTHORIZATION.ACCESS_DENIED
3. component.type: APEX_APPLICATION_AUTHORIZATION
4. component.id: 16696700147454604
5. component.name: Administration Rights
6. error_backtrace:
object line object handle number name wx017e4630 969 package body APEX_180200.kMV_PLOW_ERROR.INTERN wx017e4630 1037 package body APEX_180200.kMV_PLOW_ERROR.AISE wx017e4630 1429 package body APEX_180200.kMV_PLOW_ERROR.AISE wx017e4630 1429 package body APEX_180200.kMV_PLOW_ERROR.AISE wx012b0f5 869 package body APEX_180200.kMV_PLOW_ERROR.AISE wx012b0f5 4493 package body APEX_180200.kMV_PLOM_ERROR.AISE wx012b0f5 2 anonymous block
ок

h. Click Sign Off.



i. Enter the login credentials of john.bell and click Sign in.



j. Click View Customers.

Help R john.bell \sim
Tasks
View Customers
View Products
View Orders

k. John has the Reader privilege only and, therefore, cannot edit customer information. Also, the **Create** button is not displayed for him.

Q ~ Go Actions ~								Customer Feedback			
Cust First Name	Cust Last Name	Street Address	Postal Code	City	State Province	Country Id	Phone Number	Nls Language	Nls Territory	Credit Limit	Cust Email
Eddie	Boyer	411 E Wisconsin Ave # 2550	53202	Seattle	WI	US	+1 414 123 4369	us	AMERICA	700	-
Eddie	Stern	808 3Rd St # 100	54403	Wausau	WI	US	+1 715 123 4372	us	AMERICA	700	Eddie.Stern@GODW.
Ernest	Weaver	300 Crooks St	54301	Green Bay	IW	US	+1 414 123 4373	us	AMERICA	900	Ernest.Weaver@GRC
Ernest	George	122 E	53703	Madison	WI	US	+1 608 123	us	AMERICA	900	Ernest.George@LAP\

I. Change the page number in your URL to try to access the Customer Details page. Press the **Enter** key:

Example url .../f?p=111:4:8958804941859:::::

Change to .../f?p=111:9:8958804941859:::::

10.237.16.240:8080/apex/f?p=111:9: 7451934953081:::::

m. Notice the change of page number in the URL. You receive a message denying access to the page, because access to the Customer Details page is restricted to users with the Contributor privilege and John Bell has only the Reader privilege assigned to him. Click **OK**.

	\odot
Insufficient privi Contributor	leges, user is not a
Access denied by Pag	ge security check
Technical In	fo (only visible for
developers)	
 component.type: APEX_APPLICATIO component.id: 25 component.name error_backtrace: PL/SQL call 51 object line handle number 0x917e4630 	ATION.ACCESS_DENIED DN_AUTHORIZATION 914521817267559 : Contribution Rights :ack object name) package body APEX_180200.WMV_FLOW_ERROR.INTERM) package body APEX_180200.WMV_FLOW_ERROR.INTERM) package body APEX_180200.WMV_FLOW_ERROR.INTERM) package body APEX_180200.WMV_FLOW_ERROR.INTERM) package body APEX_180200.WMV_FLOW_ERROR.INTERM
0x87e2eaf0 173	package body APEX_180200.WWV_FLOW.SHOW procedure APEX_180200.F anonymous block

n. Lastly, you want to sign in as Susie Parker, who is an administrator. Click Sign Off.



o. Enter the login credentials of susie.parker and click Sign in.

iil	
GlobalMart Management Tool	
8 susie.parker	
٩,	
Remember username	?
Sign In	

p. Click the Admin tab.

=	GMT GlobalMart M	Management Tool		Help	Home	Q susie.parker ∽
ŵ	Home	Access Control Administration Pa		•		
ß	Customers					
ľ	Orders	Access Control	₽ ₊ Add			
ľ	Products	Only users defined in the application access control list may access this application				
ľ	Customers List View					
ß	Help	Administrator	2			
۶ <u>ب</u>	Admin	Reader	1			

q. Notice that because Susie is an Administrator, you can access this page. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

🟠 Home 🗹 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page 10000 🕑 Session 🎝 View Debug 🂢 Debug 🛈 Page Info 💭 Quick Edit 🖙 Theme Roller

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for enabling Session State Protection in GlobalMart Management Tool.

Steps

- 1. Set the Page Access Protection for the Employee Commission page to **No URL Access**.
 - a. Sign in as Click Shared Components.

Application 111 - Globall	Mart Management Tool			Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import

b. Under Security, select Session State Protection.

Securit	Ξy
	Security Attributes
	Authentication Schemes
	Authorization Schemes
	Application Access Control
	Session State Protection
	Web Credentials

c. Click the right arrow (>) next to Pages.

Appli	cation	Session State Pro	otecti	on Controls				
3	ession State Protection can prevent hackers from tampering with the URLs within your application. URL tampering can adversely affect program on state contents, and information privacy.							
To enable, disable, or configure Sessio	disable, or configure Session State Protection using a wizard, click Set Protection.							
Apj	plication: 111	- GlobalMart Management Tool						
Session State Pr Existing Session State Protection Settir	Session State Protection: Enabled ⑦ Session State Protection Settings							
Pages		Page Items	>	Application Items	>			
Page Access	Pages	Item Access Level	Items					
Arguments Must Have Checksum	10	Unrestricted	84					
No URL Access	1	Checksum Required - Session Level	8					
Unrestricted	19							

d. Click the Page link for the **Employee Commission** page.

Application: 111 - GlobalMart Management Tool ? Session State Protection: Enabled ?						
Q ~	Go	Actions ~				
Page ↑≞	Name	Page Access Protection				
0	Global Page - Desktop	No URL Access				
1	Home	Unrestricted				
2	Top Tier Salary	Unrestricted				
3	Customer Address List	Unrestricted				
4	Customers	Unrestricted				
5 110	Employee Commission	Unrestricted				
6	Product Information Details	Unrestricted				

e. Select No URL Access for Page Access Protection and click Apply Changes.

Set Page and Item Protectic	n		Cancel Apply Changes
Set Page and Item Protection			
Application:	111 - GlobalMart Management Tool	(?)	
Session State Protection:	Enabled ?		
Page:	5 ?		
Name:	Employee Commission (?)		
Page Access Protection	No URL Access 🗸 🗸	?	
Display Item Type:	Arguments Must Have Checksum	/ Items 🕐	
Page Items (Form Items)	No Arguments Allowed No URL Access		

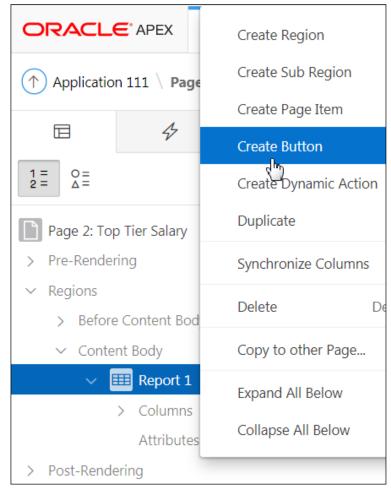
You get the message Action Processed.

Action Processed.
Set Page and Item Protection
Set Page and Item Protection

- 2. Add a Commission button to the Top Tier Salary page that redirects to the Employee Commission page. Run the page to see that there is an error because of the branch.
 - a. Click the Application 111 breadcrumb.



c. On the Rendering tab, right-click **Report 1** and select **Create Button**.

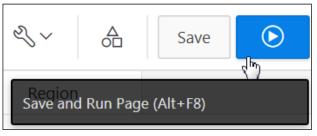


- d. On the Rendering tab, make sure that the newly created button is selected. On the Button tab, enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Button Name: Enter Commission
 - Identification > Label: Commission (This value will be automatically populated.)
 - Layout > Button Position: Select Top of Region
 - Appearance > Hot: Select Yes
 - Behavior > Action: Select Redirect to Page in this Application
 - **Behavior > Target > Page**: Select 5 (Page number of the Employee Commission page) and click **OK**.

Identification	n			
Button Name	Commission	Commission		
Label	Commission	Commission		
🔽 Layout				
Sequence	10			
Region	Report 1 🗸 🗸	>		
Button Position	Top of Region	~		
Horizontal Alignment				
Appearance				
Button Template	Text ~	>		
Hot	Yes			
Template Options	Use Template Defaults			
CSS Classes		:=		

Beł	navior		
Action		Redirect to Page in this Applic $$:=
Target		Page 5	
Warn or Change	n Unsaved s	Do Not Check	\checkmark
Databas	se Action	- Select -	\sim

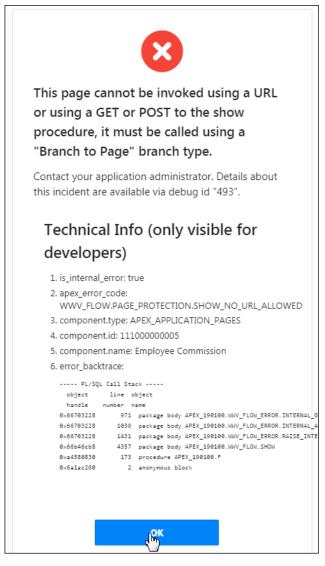
e. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



f. Click Commission.

Report 1		
Last Name ↑=	Email	Salary
Abel	EABEL	11000
Ande	SANDE	6400
Baer	HBAER	10000
Banda	ABANDA	6200
Bates	EBATES	7300
Bernstein	DBERNSTE	9500

g. Notice you receive an error indicating that you must create a Branch to the Page branch that generates a page without a URL. Click **OK**.



- 3. Edit the **Commission** button to submit the page and create a Branch to Page branch that will go to the **Employee Commission** page without passing the URL.
 - a. Click the Edit Page 2 link on the Developer toolbar.

Crders						Commission	
	Last Name ↑=	Email	Salary				
Products	Abel	EABEL	11000				
Customers List View	Ande	SANDE	6400				
ြို Help	Baer	HBAER	10000				
 مراجع Admin	Banda	ABANDA	6200				
Admin کو ^ہ م	Bates	EBATES	7300				
	Bernstein	DBERNSTE	9500				
分 Home	Bloom Edit Page 2	HBLOOM Session 5-	10000 View Debug	유 Debug	(i) Page Info	N Ouick Edit	ි Theme Rolle

b. On the Rendering tab, make sure that the **Commission** button is selected. On the **Button** tab, select **Submit Page** for **Behavior > Action**.

Page 2: Top Tier Salary			
> Pre-Rendering			
✓ Regions			
> Before Content Body			
✓ Content Body			
✓ Ⅲ Report 1			
> Columns			
Attributes			
 Region Buttons 			
👾 Commission			
> Post-Rendering			

Behavior			
Action	Submit Page	× I≡	
Execute Validations	Submit Page		
Warn on Unsaved	Redirect to Page in this Application		
Changes	Redirect to Page in a different Application		
Database Action	Redirect to URL		
	Defined by Dy	namic Action	

c. Now you need to create a **Branch to Page** branch. In Page Designer, click the **Processing** tab.

↑ Application 111 \ Page Designer					
Rendering	& Dynamic	Processing	A Page Sha		
1 = 0 = 2 = ∆=			\equiv \checkmark		
Page 2: Top> Pre-Renderi	-				

d. Right-click After Processing and select Create Branch.

Rendering	& Dynamic	Processing
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 = \\ 2 = \\ \end{array} \stackrel{O=}{\overset{O=}{\overset{=}{\overset{\to}{}}}} $		
After Submit Validating	:	
Processing		
After Proces	sing	
Ajax Callbac	Create	Branch
	Expand) I All Below
	Collaps	se All Below

- e. On the Branch tab, enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Name: Enter Go to Page 5
 - Execution Options > Point: Select After Processing (by default)
 - Behavior > Type: Select Page (Show only)
 - Behavior > Page Number: Select 5 (Page number of the Employee Commission page)
 - Condition > When Button Pressed: Select Commission

Identification			
Name	Go to Page 5		
Execution Opt	ions		
Sequence	10		
Point	After Processing	\sim	E
Behavior			
Туре	Page (Show only)	\sim	:=
Page Number	5		Ξ
Server-side Co	ondition		
When Button Pressed	Commission	~	>

f. If you save and run the page and click the **Commission** button now, you will get the following error as the **Reload on Submit** under **Advanced** is currently set as **Only for Success** for Page 2: Top Tier Page:

■ GMT GlobalMa	rt Management Tool		1 error has occurred	
슈 Home P Customers	Report 1		 Show Only branches are not supported if the page attribute "Reload on Submit" is set to "Only for Success". 	
Orders			Commission	

To change it:

i. Click Edit Page 2 on the Developer toolbar.

GMT GlobalMart Management Tool						
合 Home	Report 1			A	 error has occurred Show Only branches are not supported if the page attribute "Reload on Submit" is set to "Only for Success". 	
Customers						
Crders	Last Name ↑=	Email	Colour			
Products	Abel	EABEL	Salary 11000			
Customers List View	Ande	SANDE	6400			
🕒 Help	Baer	HBAER	10000			
م Admin ع	Banda	ABANDA	6200			
	Bates	EBATES	7300 9500			
🛕 🎧 Home 🗹 Applicatio	Bloom	HBLOOM	10000		sbug (1) Page Info 🔅 Quick Edit 🔓 Theme Roller 🐯	

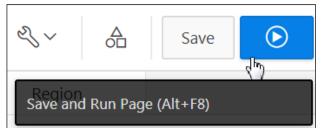
ii. Page 2: Top Tier Salary opens in Page Designer view. Select Page 2: Top Tier Salary in the Rendering pane and select Always for Reload on Submit under Advanced.

	Page 2: Top Tier Salary					
>	Pre-Rendering					
\sim	Regions					
	> Before Content Body					
	✓ Content Body					
	✓ Ⅲ Report 1					
	> Columns					
	Attributes					
	✓ Region Buttons					
	💥 Commission					
>	Post-Rendering					

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Advanced					
Enable duplicate page submissions	Yes - Enable page to be re-posted 🛛 🗸				
Reload on Submit	Always		K		
	Always				
Server Cache	Only for Success				

iii. Click the Save and Run Page icon.

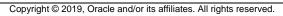


g. Click Commission.

≡	≡ GMT GlobalMart Management Tool					
仚	Home	Report 1				
ľ	Customers					
ľ	Orders					
ľ	Products	Last Name ↑=	Email	Salary		
ľ	Customers List View	Ande	SANDE	6400		
ľ	Help	Baer	HBAER	10000		
0		Banda	ABANDA	6200		
L'all	Admin	Bates	EBATES	7300		

h. The Employee Commission page is displayed. Review the URL. Notice that it no longer passes the f?p= in the URL, and it is rendered successfully. Click the Application 111 link on the Developer toolbar.

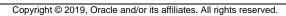
Home	Home			ary Report 🗸 🗸
Customers	Employ	/ee Comn	nission	
Orders	First Name	Last Name	Commission Pct	Manager
roducts	John	Russell	.4	Steven King
istomers List View	Karen	Partners	.3	Steven King
	Alberto	Errazuriz	.3	Steven King
elp	Gerald	Cambrault	.3	Steven King
	Eleni	Zlotkey	.2	Steven King
ne 🇹 Application 111	Peter	Tucker n 뒤 View Debug Ю	.3 S Debug 2 (i) Page Infore	John Russell



Practices for Lesson 17: Managing Application Navigation

Practices Overview

In these practices, you build a hierarchical list with images, a database-driven report, and a site map and enforce authorization on the site map.



Overview

In this practice, you upload the images to the Home Page List that you have created in the previous practices, assign the pull-down menu with the images template to the list, change the attributes of the Tasks region, and associate the region with each Parent List Entry.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

Sequence	List Entry Label	Parent List Entry	Page Number				
10	Manage Customers						
12	View Customers	Manage Customers	4				
20	Manage Products						
22	View Products	Manage Products	7				
30	Manage Orders						
32	View Orders	Manage Orders	12				

1. Change the Home Page List to the following list structure and add icons for each parent entry:

- 2. In the Home page, change the region template of **Tasks** to no template, the **List Template** to **Navigation Bar**, and the **Page Template** to **Theme Default**.
- 3. Run the page to see the Home Page List. Click the parent entry to show the sublist entries.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the ${\tt sol_02_01.sql}$ file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the ${\bf Run}$ icon.
- f. Click **Run Now**.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the ${\tt apex_dev}$ user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 17-1**.

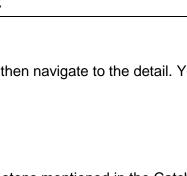
If you haven't completed **Practice 16-2**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. From the application's home page, click Shared Components.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-3, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_16_03.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).

- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.



Overview

In this practice, you build a report based on the data in a table and then navigate to the detail. You also change the template to the Navigation Region template.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. Create a new page with a Classic Report called List of Customers.
- 2. Hide the CUSTOMER_ID column in the report and turn off pagination. Display the Customer Name column heading in blue by editing the column definition and entering the following for Column Heading.

CUSTOMERS

- 3. Create a link to the Customer Details page on the NAME column. Pass the P9_CUSTOMER_ID item from the Customer Details page with the value #CUSTOMER_ID# from this page.
- 4. Run the page to see the database-driven report.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 17-2**.

If you haven't completed **Practice 16-2**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.

- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. From the application's home page, click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click **Upload**.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed **Practice 17-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_17_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Practice 17-3: Building a Site Map

Overview

In this practice, you build a site map page that is added as a navigation bar entry.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

1. Assign each page that you want in the site map to the same page group. Create a page group called Site Map and assign the following pages to the Site Map page group.

Pages
Customers
List of Orders
Products
Customer Feedback
Access Control Administration Page

- 2. Create a new page called **Site Map** with a Classic Report that shows only the pages in the Site Map page group.
- 3. Change the **Pagination Scheme** to **None** and do not show the <code>PAGE_ID</code> column. Link the <code>PAGE_NAME</code> column to the <code>#PAGE_ID#</code> so that it opens the corresponding page when clicked.
- 4. Add this page to your navigation bar and call it **Site Map**.
- 5. Run the page and click one of the page names to view the corresponding page.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01 .sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 17-3**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the Browse button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. From the application's home page, click Shared Components.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles were imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click **Upload**.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed **Practice 17-2**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_17_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.

- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Overview

In this practice, you add a function that determines whether you are authorized to see a particular page in your Site Map. You also change the SQL Report query for the Site Map to make sure that the page is selected only if you are authorized to see it.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

 Navigate to SQL Workshop > SQL Commands. Copy and paste the following code (located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_17_04_01.txt file) to create the authorization check function.

```
create or replace function authorization_check(
p_scheme in varchar2)
return varchar2
is
begin
if apex_util.public_check_authorization(p_scheme) then
return 'true';
else
return 'false';
end if;
end;
```

2. For the Site Map, change the Source for your Classic Report to the following code (also located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_17_04_02.txt file) so that only the pages that are authorized will be shown based on the user logged in.

```
select distinct PAGE_ID, PAGE_NAME
from APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES p, apex_application_authorization a
where p.APPLICATION_ID = :APP_ID
and a.application_id = p.application_id
and (p.authorization_scheme is null or
(a.authorization_scheme_id = p.authorization_scheme_id and
authorization_check(a.authorization_scheme_name) = 'true'))
and PAGE GROUP = 'Site Map'
```

3. You do not want end users or developers to see the Access Control Administration page. Make sure that the **Authorization Schemes** for this page is set to **access control - Administrator**. Run the page to see if only an authorized user can view it.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex** dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 17-4**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. From the application's home page, click Shared Components.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click **Application Access Control**.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.

v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed Practice 17-3, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_17_03.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for building a hierarchical list with images.

Steps

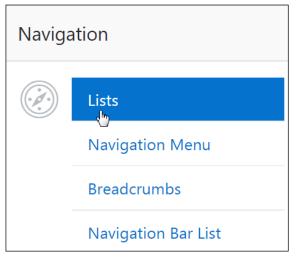
1. Change the Home Page List to the following list structure and add icons for each parent entry:

Sequence	List Entry Label	Parent List Entry	Page Number
10	Manage Customers		
12	View Customers	Manage Customers	4
20	Manage Products		
22	View Products	Manage Products	7
30	Manage Orders		
32	View Orders	Manage Orders	12

- a. Sign out and sign in as the **apex_dev** user (workspace developer).
- b. Click the Shared Components icon.

Application 111 - GlobalN	/lart Management Tool			Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import

c. Under Navigation, select Lists.



d. Select Home Page List.

List Details Unused Conditional Entries										
Q~	Go									
Name ↑≞	Туре	Entries	References							
Access Control	Static	2	1							
Desktop Navigation Bar	Static	5	0							
Desktop Navigation Menu	Static	7	0							
Home Page List	Static	3	1							
List of Products	Dynamic	0	1							

e. Click View Customers to edit this List Entry detail.

$ ightarrow$ Application 111 \setminus Shared Components \setminus List Details										
Lists List Details Unused Conditional Entries Utilization										
List Home Page List \checkmark ?										
Q ~ Go Rows 50 ~ Acti										
Sequence ↑=	Name	Parent Entry	Targe	t						
10	View Customers	-	f? p=&APP_ID.:4:&SESSION.:							
20	SESSION.:									
30	View Orders	-	f? p=&APP_ID.:12:	&SESSION.:						

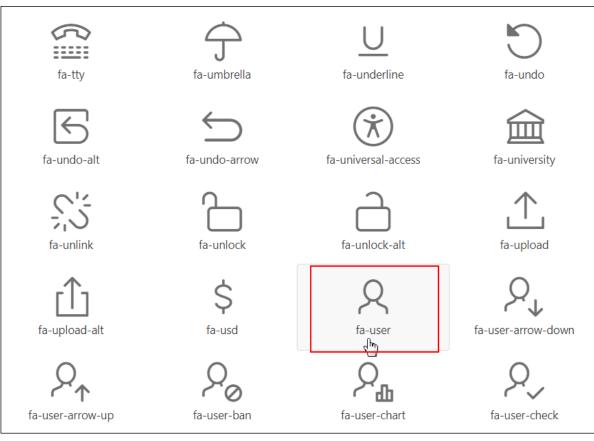
f. In the Entry section, retain 10 for Sequence; change View Customers to Manage Customers for List Entry Label. In the Target section, change the Target type to - No Target -. In the Entry section, click the up arrow for the Image/Class field.

< >	List En	try					Cancel	Delete	Apply	Changes
Show All	Entry	Target and a	Current List	Conditions	Authorizati	Configurati	Click Cour	nt User E	Define	Developer .
		Image/Class						?)	
		Attributes					:=	?		
		Alt Attribute			?					
		* List Entry Label	Manage Cus	stomers						
			?							
Target										
		Target type	- No Target	-	× ?					
		* Page	4	:= ?						

Font APEX (?)Go Show \sim Close ?) - Select Category -Category Click an image to select the image and close this window. fa-address-book fa-address-book-o fa-address-card fa-address-card-o fa-adjust fa-alert fa-align-center fa-align-justify fa-align-left

g. Make sure that Font APEX Icons is selected in the Show drop-down list.

h. Select fa-user from the list.



i. Click Apply Changes.

<	> List	Entry	nt List Entry	- No Parent	List Item -	Cancel	Delete	Apply C	hanges
Show All	Entry	Target	Current	Conditio	Authoriz	Configur	Click Co	User Def	Develop
		Ir	mage/Class	fa-user					

j. Click Create Entry >.

<u>~</u>	Action processed.							×
Lists	List Details	Unused	Conditional Entries	Utilization	History			-
List	Home Page List	~	?			Grid Edit	Edit List	Create Entry >

k. Select Manage Customers for Parent List Entry, enter 12 for Sequence, and enter View Customers for List Entry Label. In the Target section, make sure that Target type is set to Page in this Application and the Page is 4 (the page number corresponding to the Customer page). Then click Create List Entry.

< > List Entry		Cancel	Create and Create	Another Create	List Entry
Show All Entry Target Cu	irrent List Conditions Autho	rizati Con	figurati Click Cou	unt User Define	Developer
Parent List Entry	Manage Customers 🗸 🗸	?			
Sequence	12 ?				
Image/Class				€ ?	
Attributes			•	≡ ?	
Alt Attribute		?			
* List Entry Label	View Customers				
Target					
Targe	Page in this Applic	ation	~ ?		
	Page 4	?			
	reset paginatio	n for this p	age ?		
	Printer Friendly	?			
Re	equest		?		
Clear	Cache		?		

I. Select View Products.

Lists List	Details Unused	Conditional Entries	Utilization History							
List Home Page List \checkmark ?										
Qv	Q, ✓ Go Rows 50 ✓ Actions ✓									
Sequence ↑=	Name	Parent Entry	Target							
10	Manage Customers	-	-							
12	View Customers	Manage Customers	f? p=&APP_ID.:4:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.::::							
20	View Products	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:7:&SESSION.:							
30	View Orders	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:12:&SESSION.:							

m. In the Entry section, retain 20 for Sequence and enter Manage Products for List Entry Label. In the Target section, set the Target type to - No Target -. In the Entry section, click the up arrow for the Image/Class field.

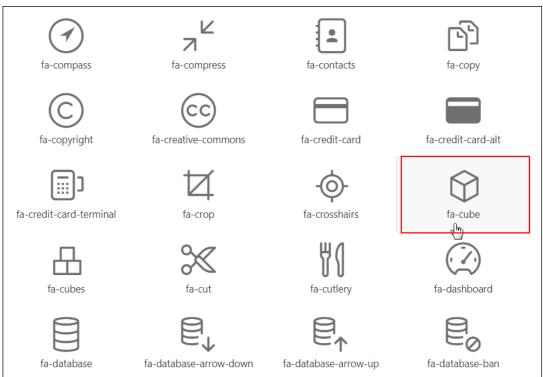
Entry	Target C	urrent List	Conditions	Authorizati	Configurati	Click Count U
	Image/Class					
	Attributes					:= ?
	Alt Attribute			?		
*	[*] List Entry Label	Manage Pro	oducts			
		?				
	Target type	- No Target	: -	× ?		

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

n. Make sure that Font APEX Icons is selected in the Show drop-down list.

Category - Select Category - Cate

o. Select fa-cube from the list.



Click Apply Changes. р.

< >	List En	try	- No Parent	: List Item -	~ 0		Cancel	Delete	Apply	Changes
Show All	Entry	Target ence C	Current List	Conditions	Authorizati	Configurati	Click Cour	nt User	Define	Developer .
		Image/Class	fa-cube					: =	\mathbb{D}	

Click Create Entry >. q.

✓ A	ction processed.							×
Lists	List Details	Unused	Conditional Entries	Utilization	History			
List	Home Page List	~	?			Grid Edit	Edit List	Create Entry >

< > List E	Intry		Cancel	Create and	Create Another	Create List Entry
ow All Entry	Target	Current List Conditions	Authorizati C	onfigurati	Click Count Us	er Define Developer
	List:	Home Page List ?				
	Parent List Entry	Manage Products	× ?			
	Sequence	22 ?				
	Image/Class				:=	?
	Attributes				:= ?	
	Alt Attribute		?			
	* List Entry Label	View Products				
arget						
	Tá	arget type Page in t	his Application	~ (?)	
		* Page 7	:≡ ?			

s. Select View Orders.

List Home Page List \checkmark ?								
Q ~ Go Rows 50 ~ Actions ~								
Sequence ↑= Name Par		Parent Entry	Target					
10	Manage Customers	-	-					
12	View Customers	Manage Customers	f? p=&APP_ID.:4:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.::::					
20	Manage Products	-	-					
22	View Products	Manage Products	f? p=&APP_ID.:7:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.::::					
30	View Orders	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:12:&SESSION.:					

t. In the Entry section, retain 30 for Sequence and enter Manage Orders for List Entry Label. In the Target section, set the Target type to - No Target -. In the Entry section, click the up arrow for the Image/Class field.

Entry	Target C	urrent List	Conditions	Authorizati	Configurati	Click Count U
	Image/Class					:= راس
	Attributes					:= ?
	Alt Attribute			?		
	* List Entry Label	Manage Or	ders			
		?				
	Target type	- No Targe	t -	× ?		

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

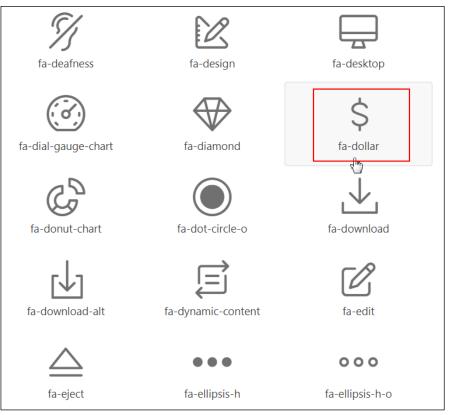
Font APEX (?)Go Show \sim Close ?) - Select Category -Category \sim Click an image to select the image and close this window. fa-address-book fa-address-book-o fa-address-card fa-address-card-o fa-adjust fa-alert

fa-align-justify

u. Make sure that Font APEX Icons is selected in the Show drop-down list.

v. Select fa-dollar from the list.

fa-align-center



fa-align-left

w. Click Apply Changes.

<	> List	Entry	- No Parent	List Item -	Cancel	Delete	Apply C	hanges
Show All	Entry	Target SeCurrent	Conditio	Authoriz	Configur	Click Co	User Def	Develop
		Image/Class	fa-dollar ⋮Ξ ⑦					
		Attributes						:=

x. Click Create Entry >.

~ A	ction processed.							×	
Lists	List Details	Unused	Conditional Entries	Utilization	History				¢
List	Home Page List	~	?			Grid Edit	Edit List	Create Entry >	ast 1

y. Select Manage Orders for Parent List Entry, enter 32 for Sequence, and enter View Orders for List Entry Label. In the Target section, make sure that Target type is set to Page in this Application and the Page is 12 (the page number corresponding to the List of Orders page). Then click **Create List Entry**.

rders f or List	Entry Label.	r ent List Entry , er In the Target secti	ion, ma	ake sui	equence re that 1	arget	type is	set to
• • •	Then click Cr	the Page is 12 (th eate List Entry.	e page	Cancel		nd Create		Create List Entry
Show All Entry	Target (Current List Conditions	Authoriz	ati Co	onfigurati	Click Cou	nt User I	Define Developer
	List:	Home Page List ?						
	Parent List Entry	Manage Orders	~ (?)				
	Sequence	32 ?						
	Image/Class						:= ?	
	Attributes						?	
	Alt Attribute			?				
	* List Entry Label	View Orders						

Target		
	Target type	Page in this Application V ?
	* Page	12 := ?
		reset pagination for this page ?
		Printer Friendly

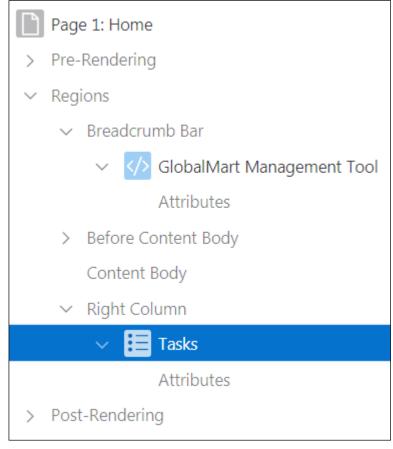
- 2. In the Home page, change the region template of **Tasks** to no template, the **List Template** to **Navigation Bar**, and the **Page Template** to **Theme Default**.
 - a. Click 111 Application Breadcrumb.



b. Open the Home Page.



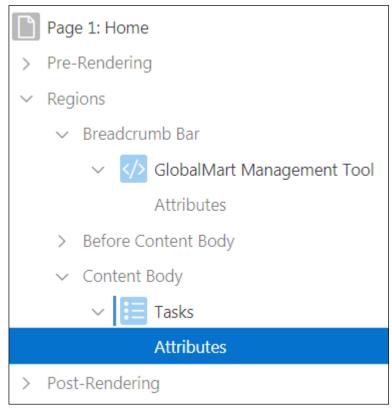
c. In the Rendering tab, select the **Tasks** region.



- d. In the Region tab, make the following changes:
 - Layout > Sequence: Enter 5
 - Layout > Position: Select Content Body
 - Appearance > Template: Select Select -

Layout		
Sequence	5	
Parent Region	- Select - 🗸 🗸	>
Position	Content Body ~	:=
Start New Row	Yes No	
Column	Automatic	\sim
Column Span	Automatic	\sim
Column CSS Classes		: =
Column Attributes		Ξ
Appearance		
Template	- Select - V	\geq
Item Display Position	Above Content	~

e. In the Rendering tab, select **Tasks > Attributes**.



f. In the Attributes tab, change the List Template value to Navigation Bar.

Appearance		
List Template	Navigation Bar	>
Template Options	Badge List	
	Cards	
CSS Classes	Links List	=
	Media List	
	Menu Bar	
	Menu Popup	
	Navigation Bar	
	Side Navigation Menu	
	Tabs	
	Top Navigation Menu	
	Top Navigation Tabs	
	Wizard Progress	

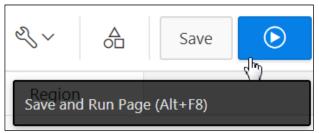
g. In the Rendering tab, select **Page 1: Home**.

	Page 1: Home
>	Pre-Rendering
\sim	Regions
	✓ Breadcrumb Bar
	V V GlobalMart Management Tool
	Attributes
	> Before Content Body
	✓ Content Body
	🗸 📜 Tasks
	Attributes
>	Post-Rendering

h. In the Page tab, change the **Appearance > Page Template** value to **Theme Default**.

Appearance			
User Interface	Desktop		
Page Mode	Normal	~	
Page Template	Theme Default	~ >	
Template Options	Use Template Defaults		
CSS Classes		:=	

- 3. Run the page to see the Home Page List. Click the parent entry to show the sublist entries.
 - a. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



b. The page is displayed. Click any parent entry to see the sublist.

	GMT GlobalMart M	lanagement Tool	
仚	Home		
ľ	Customers		1005
ľ	Orders		Use
	Products	A Manage Customers	y mé
ľ	Customers List View	View Customers	cade
ľ	Help		e >
Ry	Admin)racl

c. Click the Application 111 link on the Developer toolbar.

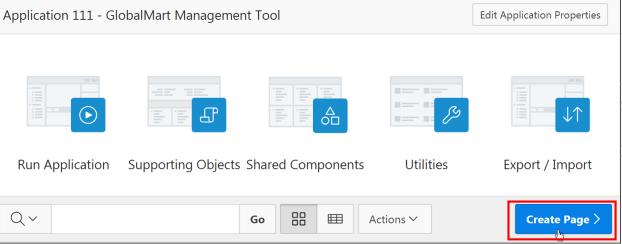
 Image: Mark of the second second

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for building a database-driven navigation report.

Steps

- 1. Create a new page with a Classic Report called List of Customers.
 - a. In the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page, click Create Page >.



b. Select Report.

		Crea	te a Page
Page Type	Component	Feature	
	Ħ		
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail
			0-@-0
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard

c. Select Classic Report.

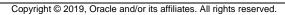
		Crea	ate Page
			I
Interactive Report	Interactive Grid	Classic Report	Report with Form
$\int \equiv$			
Reflow Report			

d. Enter 21 for Page Number and List of Customers for Page Name. Click Next >.

Create Classic Report				
Page Attributes	• •			
Туре	Classic Report			
* Page Number	21 ?			
* Page Name	List of Customers ?			
Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog ?			
Breadcrumb	- do not use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕐			

e. Accept the default and click Next >.

	Create Classic Report	
0	Navigation Menu	•
Navigation Preference	 Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry Create a new navigation menu entry Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page 	?



f. For Report Source, select SQL Query and enter the following query (located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab 17 02.txt file). Click Create.

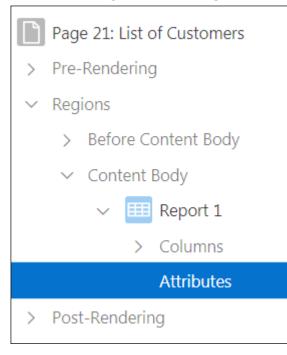
		Create Classic Report	>
		Report Source	
	Data Source	Local Database REST Enabled SQL Service Web Source ?	
	* Source Type	Table SQL Query	
Enter a SQL SELECT s	statement 🕐		
D C Q	\leftrightarrow \uparrow A	A 🔘	\ ج يۇن
Validation successful	I		×
1 SELECT cust_fi	irst_name ' '	cust_last_name as Name, customer_id FROM oehr_customers	
		٦	
Cancel			Create

Internal & Oracle Academy Use Only ORACLE App Builder 🖂 SQL Workshop 🖂 Team Development 🖂 App Gallery 🖂 Report page created successfully. $\square \sim$ Ъ \bigcirc Application 111 \ Page Designer 21 Go $+ \sim$ Save C Q Ē ? Page 4 ¢, $\stackrel{\frown}{\frown}$ \Box 1 = O = 2 = Δ = $\equiv \checkmark$ Ð 27 Q Filter $\equiv \checkmark$ 4~ Page 21: List of Customers List of Customers Identification > Pre-Rendering Name List of Customers PAGE HEADER ✓ Regions PAGE NAVIGATION Page Alias ✓ Content Body BREADCRUMB BAR Title List of Customers In the News [Global Page] RIGHT SIDE COLUMN MASTER DETAIL CONTENT BODY Page Group - Select -E Report 1 E Report 1 > Columns Appearance Attributes COPY EDIT

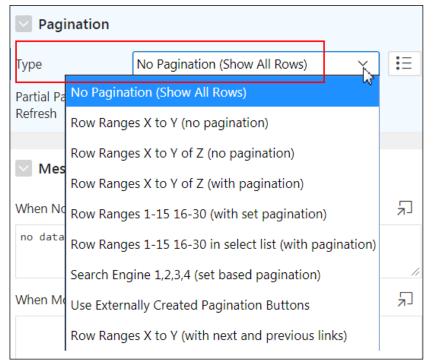
2. Hide the CUSTOMER_ID column in the report and turn off pagination. Display the Customer Name column heading in blue by editing the column definition and entering the following for Column Heading.

```
<font color="blue">CUSTOMERS</font>
```

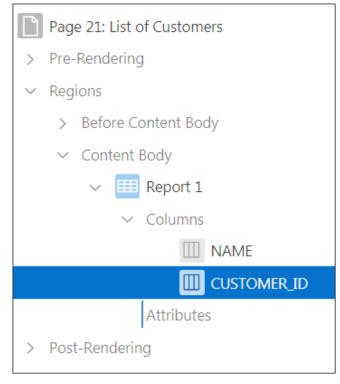
a. In the Rendering tab, select **Regions > Content Body > Report 1 > Attributes**.



b. In the Attributes tab, select **No Pagination (Show All Rows)** from the **Pagination > Type** drop-down list.



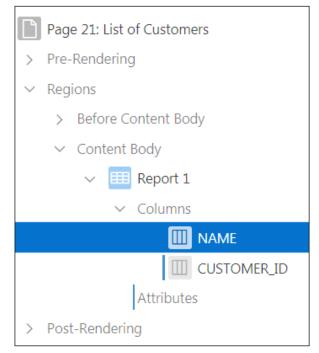
c. In the Rendering tab, select Regions > Content Body > Report 1 > Columns > CUSTOMER_ID.



d. In the Column tab, select Identification > Type as Hidden Column.

Identification			
Column Name	CUSTOMER_ID		
Туре	Hidden Column	Ξ	
	Plain Text		
Layout	Plain Text (based on List of Values)		
Sequence	Link		
	Display Image		
🔽 UI Defaults Re	Download BLOB		
Table Owner	Percent Graph		
Table Name	Hidden Column	Ξ	

e. In the Rendering tab, select the NAME column.



f. In the Column tab, change the **Identification > Heading** to:

CUSTOMERS					
Heading					
Heading	<font co<="" th=""><th>olor="blu</th><th>e">CUST(</th><th>)MERS<th>t></th></th>	olor="blu	e">CUST()MERS <th>t></th>	t>
Alignment	<u> </u>	=	=		
Click Save.					
Q	_γ_ν (?)	~ Q	APEX_ADMI	$_{\rm V}$ \sim	

 Changes saved
 APEX ADMIN

 + ~
 A

 Save
 Image: Save

 Columi (Alt+F7)
 Image: Save

g.

- 3. Create a link to the Customer Details page on the NAME column. Pass the P9_CUSTOMER_ID item from the Customer Details page with the value #CUSTOMER ID# from this page.
 - a. Ensure that the NAME column remains selected. In the Column tab, change **Identification > Type** to **Link**.

V Identification				
Column Name	NAME			
Туре	Link		K	
-	Plain Text	•	~0	
✓ Heading	Plain Text (based on List of Values)		
Heading	Link			
Alignment	Display Image			
Alighment	Download BLOB			
 Layout 	Percent Gra	aph		
Luyout	Hidden Col	lumn		
Sequence	L L			

b. Click the No Link Defined button under the Link subtab.

💟 Link		
Target	No Link Defined	

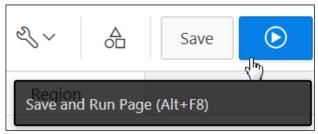
c. Select the Customer Details page for Page (in this case 9) by clicking the arrow to the right of the Page field. Under Set Items, select P9_CUSTOMER_ID for Name and CUSTOMER ID for Value. Click OK.

Link Builder - T	arget	×
🗹 Target		
Туре	Page in this application	\sim
Page	9	:=
Set Items		
Name	Value	
P9_CUSTOMER_ID	₩CUSTOMER_ID#	×
Clear Session	State	
Clear Cache		=
Reset Pagination	Yes No	
	Cancel Clear	ок

d. Under the Link section, ensure #NAME# appears for Link Text.

Link			
Target		Page 9	
Link Text	#NAME#		Ξ
Link Attributes			:=

- 4. Run the page to see the database-driven report.
 - a. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



b. Click any one customer to view the details.

	GMT GlobalMart Management Tool		
仚	Home	Report 1	
	Customers	CUSTOMERS ↑=	
	Orders	Ajay Andrews	
Ľ	Products	Ajay Sen Alain Barkin	
Ľ	Customers List View	Alain Dreyfuss	
	Help	Alain Siegel	
₽ y	Admin	Alan Hunter Alan Minnelli	

c. The Customer Details page is displayed for the customer.

≡ GMT GlobalMart Management Tool				
合 Home	Breadcrumb			
Customers	Home $\ \$ Customers $\ \$ Customer Details $\$			
Crders				
Products	Ajay Andrews Customer Details			
Customers List View	Cust First Name Ajay			
ြို Help	Cust Last Name			
م Admin	Andrews			
	Cust Email Ajay.Andrews@YELLOWTHROAT.COM			
	Account Manager Zlotkey, Eleni			
	Bates, Elizabeth, Russell, John, Cambrault, Gerald			

d. Click the Application 111 link on the Developer toolbar.

🔂 Home 🗹 Application 111	🖉 Edit Page 9	Session	ᅱ View Debug	贷 Debug	(i) Page Info	💽 Quick Edit	Theme Roller
							ంర

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for building a site map.

Steps

1. Assign each page that you want in the site map to the same page group. Create a page group called Site Map and assign the following pages to the Site Map page group.

Pages
Customers
Products
List of Orders
Customer Feedback
Access Control Administration Page

a. In the GlobalMart Management Tool home page, click Utilities.

Application 111 - GlobalN	Edit Application Properties			
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import

Select Page Groups under Page Specific Utilities. b.

Page Specific Utilities					
Cross Page Utilities	>				
Page Groups	>				
Region Utilities	>				
Button Utilities	>				
Item Utilities	>				
Computation Utilities	>				
Validation Utilities	>				e Academy Use Only
Process Utilities	>				SG
Dynamic Action Utilities	>				л Л
Branch Utilities	>				dem
Click Create >.					cac
Page Groups Page Ass	ignments	Pages by Page G	roup		ie A
Q.~		Go	Actions ~	Reset	
					ernal &
Administration (0)					Jte

1		for Norro and a	lali Oranta		
Adm	ninistrati	on (0)			

d. Enter Site Map for Name and click Create.

$\langle \rangle$	Cancel	Create
Page Group		
Page groups help you organize pages. Once you create a page group, you assign pages to the gro	up.	
Name Site Map ?		

c.

e. Click the Page Assignments tab.

Action Processed.					
Page Groups Page Assignmen	ts Pages by Page Group				
Qv	Go				
Administration (0)	Site Map (0)				

f. Select **Site Map** from the **New Group** drop-down list. Then select the check box next to each of the following pages and click **Assign Checked**.

Pages
Customers
Products
List of Orders
Customer Feedback
Access Control Administration Page

Nev	New Group Site Map				
Q	~	Go Action	ns 🗸		
	Page↑≞	Name	Group		
	0	Global Page - Desktop	Unassigned		
	1	Home	Unassigned		
	2	Top Tier Salary	Unassigned		
	3	Customer Address List	Unassigned		
	4	Customers	Unassigned		
	5	Employee Commission	Unassigned		
	6	Product Information Details	Unassigned		
	7	Products	Unassigned		
	12	List of Orders	Unassigned		
	13	Oehr Orders	Unassigned		
	14	Oehr Order Items Unassigned			
	15	Orders List Unassigned			
	16	Customer Master Information Unassigned			
	17	Customer Order History	Unassigned		
	18	Customer Feedback	Unassigned		
	19	Employee Details	Unassigned		
	20	Help	Unassigned		
	21	List of Customers Unassigned			
	201	Employee List	Unassigned		
	202	Product Information	Unassigned		
	9999	Login Page	Unassigned		
	10000	Access Control Administration Page	Unassigned		

Note that the image is truncated and not the complete list.

Reset	Assign Checked				
You get the Pag	e Groups reassigne	d message.			
Application 111 \ Utilities \ Page Group Assignments					
Page groups reassigned.					
Page Groups	Page Assignments	Pages by Page Group			

- 2. Create a new page called **Site Map** with a Classic Report that shows only the pages in the Site Map page group.
 - a. Click the **Utilities** breadcrumb.

 \uparrow Application 111 \ <u>Utilities</u> \ Page Group Assignments

b. Select Application Express Views.

Utilities	5
	Application Dashboard Review a summary of this application.
(\Box)	Upgrade Application After upgrading to a new release, review components for upgrading to include the latest features.
	Attribute Dictionary Manage item / column user interface defaults for a selected page.
	Database Object Dependencies Review the database objects referenced by this application.
	Application Express Views Query the various views against Application Express metadata.

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Select the **APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES** view. d.

View ↑≞	Comment	Parent View
APEX_APPLICATION_NAV_BAR	Identifies navigation bar entries displayed on pages that use a Page Template that include a #NAVIGATION_BAR# substitution string	APEX_APPLICATIONS
APEX APPLICATION PAGES	A Page definition is the basic building block of page. Page components including regions, items, buttons, computations, branches, validations, and processes further define the definition of a page.	APEX_APPLICATIONS
APEX_APPLICATION_PAGE_BRANCHES	Identifies branch processing associated with a page. A branch is a directive to navigate to a page or URL which is run at the conclusion of page accept processing.	APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES

e. On the Select Columns tab, if PAGE NAME is not included in the list on the right, then select PAGE NAME column and click the right arrow (>) to move it to the columns selected list. Similarly, you do not want to display the WORKSPACE, WORKSPACE DISPLAY NAME, and APPLICATION NAME. Select WORKSPACE, WORKSPACE DISPLAY NAME, and APPLICATION NAME and click the left arrow (<) to move it to the column list on the left. Click Filter >.

and APPLICA	ATION_NAME. Se	to display the WORKSPACE, WORE elect WORKSPACE, WORKSPACE_D ck the left arrow (<) to move it to t	ISPLAY_NAN	AE, and	se Only
Selected View:	APEX_APPLICATION	_PAGES 🕜	< View	vs Filter >	Results >
Select Columns					906
	Select Columns	PAGE_TITLE PAGE_MODE USER_INTERFACE_ID MEDIA_TYPE TAB_SET PAGE_ALIAS PAGE_FUNCTION ALLOW_DUPLICATE_SUBMISSIONS INCLUDE_APEX_CSS_JS_YN	ے » > < «	APPLICATION_ID PAGE_ID PAGE_NAME	al & Oracle Ac

Select **APPLICATION ID** for **Column** and enter 111 for **Value** (note that you need to f. replace 111 with your own application ID in case your application ID varies). In the next line, enter PAGE GROUP for Column and enter 'Site Map' for Value. Click Results >.

Report View	Tree View Sele	ct Columns	Filter R	esults			acl
Selected View: APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES ?						< Columns Results >	
Filter	Filter						
Column	APPLICATION_ID	~	Condition	=	\sim	Value	111
	?			?			$(\mathbf{\hat{s}})$
	PAGE_GROUP	~		=	~		'Site Map'

g. Notice that the pages you selected earlier are on the list. Expand Query.

Report View Tree View Select Columns Filte	er Results				
Selected View: APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES (?)					
APPLICATION_ID 1=	PAGE_ID	PAGE_NAM			
111	4	Customers			
111	7	Products			
111	12	List of Orders			
111	18	Customer Feedback			
111	10000	Access Control Administration Page			
Download					
Query					
Expand Query and select the query and copy it to your clipboard.					

 Query 		Acad
select APPLICATION_ID,PAGE_ID,PAGE_NAM from APEX APPLICATION PAGES	Сору	Ctrl+C
where APPLICATION_ID = 111 and PAGE_GROUP = 'Site Map'	Search Search for Chrome for "select APPLICATION_ID,PAGE_ID,PAGE_NAME from" Print Inspect	Ctrl+P Ctrl+Shift+I
		ern
		e Inte
)racle

h.

i. Click the Application Builder pull-down menu and select Database Applications.

App Builder 💟	SQL Work
Database Applicati	ons
Websheet Applicat	ions
Create	-
Import	
Export	
Workspace Utilities	; >
Migrations	

- j. Select GlobalMart Management Tool application.
- k. Click Create Page >.

Application 111 - Gl	Edit Application Properties	
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Components Utilit	ies Export / Import
Qv	Go ⊞ ⊞ Actions ∽	Create Page >

I. Select Report.

		Crea	ate a Page
Page Type	Component	Feature ?	
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail
	<u>-</u> - 		0-⊛-0
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard

m. Select Classic Report.

		Create Page		
			I	
Interactive Report	Interactive Grid	Classic Report	Report with Form	
↓ Reflow Report				

n. Enter 22 for Page Number and Site Map for Page Name and click Next >.

	Create Classic Report			
Page Attri	butes	•		
	Туре	Classic Report		
	* Page Number	22 (?)		
	* Page Name	Site Map (?)		
	Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog ?		
	Breadcrumb	- do not use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕐		

o. Accept the default and click **Next >**.

	Create Classic Report		
0	Navigation Menu		•
Navigation Preference	 Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry Create a new navigation menu entry Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page 	?	

p. Select **SQL Query** for **Source Type**. Paste your query in the SQL area and click **Create**. You can also copy and paste the query from the

 $/home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_17_03.txt$ file. Note that you need to replace 111 with your own application ID in the script.

select APPLICATION_ID, PAGE_ID, PAGE_NAME	
from APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES	
where APPLICATION_ID = 111	
and PAGE_GROUP = 'Site Map'	
Create Classic Report	×
Report Source	
Data Source Local Database REST Enabled SQL Service Web Source	
* Source Type O Table SQL Query 🥎	
* Enter a SQL SELECT statement ⑦	
	چې ~
Validation successful	×
<pre>1 select APPLICATION_ID,PAGE_ID,PAGE_NAME 2 from APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES 3 where APPLICATION_ID = 111 4 and PAGE GROUP = 'Site Map'</pre>	
SQL Query Example	
< Cancel	Create

The Site Map page opens in Page Designer view.

ORACL	_€ App Builder ∨	SQL Workshop 💛	Team Development 💛	App Gallery 💛	✓ Report page created successfully.	Q~
1 Applicati	on 111 \setminus Page Designer		<u>□</u> ~ 22	Ĝo ℃	이 C + - 《 · A Save	$igodoldsymbol{igo$
	4 C.			Q (?)	Page	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 = \\ 2 = \\ \end{array} \stackrel{O=}{\overset{O=}{\overset{=}{}}} $		\equiv \sim	Q @ k	\equiv \sim	Q Filter	$\hookrightarrow \lor$
Page 22:			Site Map		V Identification	2
✓ Regions			PAGE HEADER		Name Site Map	Lig*
✓ Cont	tent Body	4	PAGE NAVIGATION BREADCRUMB BAR		Page Alias	
	In the News [Global Page	ge]	MASTER DETAIL	RIGHT SIDE	Title Site Map	
~	E Report 1		CONTENT BODY	COLUMN	Page Group - Select -	\sim
	> Columns		E Report 1			
	Attributes		COPY EDIT		Appearance	

- 3. Change the Pagination Scheme to None and do not show the PAGE_ID column. Link the PAGE_NAME column to the #PAGE_ID# so that it opens the corresponding page when clicked.
 - a. In the Rendering tab, under **Regions**, select **Report 1 > Attributes**.

\square	Page 22: Site Map
>	Pre-Rendering
\sim	Regions
	> Before Content Body
	✓ Content Body
	✓
	> Columns
	Attributes
>	Post-Rendering

b. Select **No Pagination (Show All Rows)** from the **Pagination > Type** drop-down list.

Pagination		
Туре	No Pagination (Show All Rov	Ξ
No Pagination (S	how All Rows)	
Row Ranges X to	Y (no pagination)	
Row Ranges X to	Y of Z (no pagination)	
Row Ranges X to	Y of Z (with pagination)	
Row Ranges 1-15 16-30 (with set pagination)		
Row Ranges 1-15	5 16-30 in select list (with pagination)	
Search Engine 1,2	2,3,4 (set based pagination)	-//
Use Externally Cr	eated Pagination Buttons	S
Row Ranges X to	Y (with next and previous links)	

c. In the Rendering tab, under **Regions**, select **Columns >** PAGE_ID.

Page 22: Site Map
> Pre-Rendering
✓ Regions
> Before Content Body
✓ Content Body
✓
✓ Columns
APPLICATION_ID
PAGE_ID
PAGE_NAME
Attributes
> Post-Rendering

d. In the Column tab, select Identification > Type as Hidden Column.

Identification	
Column Name	PAGE_ID
Туре	Hidden Column
	Plain Text
Layout	Plain Text (based on List of Values)
Sequence	Link
	Display Image
💟 UI Defaults Re	Download BLOB
Table Owner	Percent Graph
Table Name	Hidden Column

e. In the Rendering tab, under Regions, select Columns > APPLICATION_ID. In the Column tab, select Identification > Type as Hidden Column.

Page 22: Site	Мар
> Pre-Renderin	g
✓ Regions	
> Before (Content Body
∽ Content	Body
~ 💷	Report 1
~	Columns
	PAGE_ID
	PAGE_NAME
	Attributes
> Post-Renderi	ng
Identification	
Column Name	APPLICATION_ID
Туре	Hidden Column
	Plain Text
🖂 Layout	Plain Text (based on List of Values)
Sequence	Link
	Display Image
UI Defaults Re	Download BLOB
Table Owner	Percent Graph

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

f. In the Rendering tab, under **Regions**, select **Columns >** PAGE_NAME.

Page 22: Site Map
> Pre-Rendering
∼ Regions
> Before Content Body
✓ Content Body
∨ 💷 Report 1
✓ Columns
APPLICATION_ID
PAGE_ID
PAGE_NAME
Attributes
> Post-Rendering

g. In the Column tab, select **Identification > Type** as **Link**. Click the **No Link Defined** button under **Link > Target**.

Identification				
Column Name	PAGE_NA	ME		
Туре	Link		\sim	≣≡
> Heading				
> Layout				
> Appearance				
🖂 Link				
Target		No Link Defined		

h. Make sure that **Page in this application** is selected for **Target > Type** and enter #PAGE ID# in the **Page** text box. Click **OK**.

Link Builder - 1	arget			×
▼ Target Type Page	Page in this application #PAGE_ID#			×
Set Items Name	Value I		E	
Clear Session Clear Cache Reset Pagination	State Yes No			E
Advanced		Cancel	Clear	ОК

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

i. Ensure #PAGE NAME# appears for Link Text and click the Save button.

) + ~ &	S∽ A Save	lacksquare
(Alt+F7)		
Q Filter		$\hookrightarrow \sim$
Link		
Target	Page	
Link Text	#PAGE_NAME#	E
Link Attributes		E

- 4. Add this page to your navigation bar and call it **Site Map**.
 - a. Click the Shared Components icon.



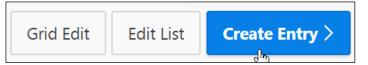
b. Select Navigation Bar List under Navigation.

Navigation		
	Lists	
	Navigation Menu	
	Breadcrumbs	
	Navigation Bar List	

c. Click Desktop Navigation Bar.

\bigcirc Application 111 \setminus Shared Components \setminus Lists						
Lists	List Details	Unused	Condition			
Qv			Go			
 Navigation Bar List 						
Name ↑= Type Entries						
Desktop	Navigation Bar	Static	5			

d. Click Create Entry >.



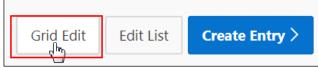
e. Enter Site Map for List Entry Label. Select your Site Map page number for Page (Page 22) and click Create List Entry.

< >	List E	Entry			Canc	el Create a	and Create Anot	her Create	List Entry
Show All	Entry	Target	Current List	Conditions	Authorizati	Configurati	Click Count	User Define	Developer
		* List Entry Label	Site Map						
			?						
Target									
		Target type	Page in this	Application	× ?				
		* Page	22	:= ?					
			reset pa	gination for thi	s page (?				

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

f. Change the Sequence of the Site Map such that it appears before Sign Off. Click **Grid Edit**.

Action processed.							
Lists List Details Unused Conditional Entries Utilization History							
List Desktop Navigation Bar 🗸 ?							
Q ∼ Go Rows 50 ~ Actions ~							
Sequence ↑≞	Name	Parent Entry	Target				
5	Help	-	f? p=&APP_ID.:20:&SESSION.:&APP_PAGE_ID.:8				
7	Home	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:1:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.::::				
10	&APP_USER.	-	#				
20		&APP_USER.	separator				
30 Sign Off		&APP_USER.	&LOGOUT_URL.				
40	Site Map	-	f?p=&APP_ID.:22:&SESSION.::&DEBUG.::::				



g. Change the Sequence of Site Map to 8 and click Save.

List: Desktop Navigation Bar							
Q ~ Search: All Text Columns Go Actions ~ Edit Save							
		Sequence ↑=	Text	Tar			
	≡	5	Help	f?p=&APP_ID.:20:&SESSION.:8			
		7	Home	f?p=&APP_ID.:1:&SESSION.::&			
	≡	10	&APP_USER.	#			
	≡	20		separator			
	≡	30	Sign Off	&LOGOUT_URL.			
\checkmark	≣	8	Site Map	f?p=&APP_ID.:22:&SESSION.::			

- 5. Run the page and click one of the page names to view the corresponding page.
 - a. Click the Run Page 22 icon.



b. Click one of the page names to view the corresponding page.

≡	GMT GlobalMart Ma	inagement Tool	Help	Home	Site Map
仚	Home	Report 1		>	acle
ľ	Customers				O
ľ	Orders	Page Name			
ľ	Products	Customers Products			
ß	Customers List View	List of Orders			
ľ	Help	Customer Feedback			
₽ y	Admin	Access Control Administration Page Download			

GMT GlobalMart Management Tool							
슈 Home	Products List					>	
Customers	Product Id		Cotogony		List		
Crders	↑=	Product Name	Category Id	Product Status	Price		
Products	1726	LCD Monitor 11/PM	11	under development	259		
Customers List View	1729	Chemicals - RCP	39	orderable	80		
	1733	PS 220V /UK	19	orderable	89		
L Help	1734	Cable RS232 10/AM	19	orderable	6		
Admin Admin	1737	Cable SCSI 10/FW/ADS	19	orderable	8		~

c. Click the Application 111 link on the Developer toolbar.

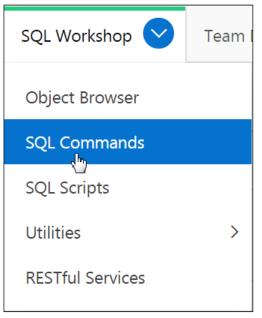
🕼 Home 🗹 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page 7 🕐 Session ቭ View Debug 🛱 Debug 🚯 Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit 🖙 Theme Roller 🧃

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for enforcing authorization in Site Map.

Steps

- Navigate to SQL Workshop > SQL Commands. Copy and paste the code provided in step b (also located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_17_04_01.txt file) to create the authorization_check function.
 - a. Click the **SQL Workshop** pull-down menu and select **SQL Commands**.



b. Paste the following code (located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_17_04_01.txt file) to create the authorization check function. Click Run.

```
create or replace function authorization_check(
p_scheme in varchar2)
return varchar2
is
begin
if apex_util.public_check_authorization(p_scheme) then
return 'true';
else
return 'false';
end if;
end;
```

↑ sq	L Commands					
Rows	10		\sim	?	Clear Command	Find Tables
p_scheme return v is begin	util.public true';	2)			_scheme) then	
Schema	OEHR	Save	✓ ?Run			
\bigcirc	on is created : L Commands	successfully.				
Rows	10		~ (?	Clear Command	
p_scheme return v is begin	util.public	2)				
Results	Explain	Describe	Saved	SQL	History	
Function	n created. onds					

c.

Click the Application Builder pull-down menu and select Database Applications.

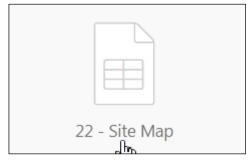
App Builder 💟	SQL Work
Database Applicati	ons
Websheet Applicat	ions
Create	-
Import	
Export	
Workspace Utilities	>
Migrations	

d.

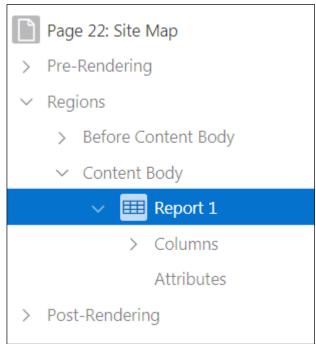
- 2. For Site Map, change the Source for your Classic Report to the code in step d (also located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_17_04_02.txt file) so that only the pages that are authorized will be shown based on the user logged in.
 - a. Click the GlobalMart Management Tool application icon.



b. Select the Site Map page.



c. Under Regions, select Report 1.



d. Paste the following code (located in the /home/oracle/labs/lab_17_04_02.txt file) in the Source > SQL Query text box and click Save.

```
select distinct PAGE_ID, PAGE_NAME
from APEX_APPLICATION_PAGES p, apex_application_authorization a
where p.APPLICATION_ID = :APP_ID
and a.application_id = p.application_id
and (p.authorization_scheme is null or
(a.authorization_scheme_id = p.authorization_scheme_id and
authorization_check(a.authorization_scheme_name) = 'true'))
and PAGE_GROUP = 'Site Map'
```

Source		
Location	Local Database	~
Туре	SQL Query	~
SQL Query		Ł
	_scheme_id = p.authorization_scheme_id and eck(a.authorization_scheme_name) = 'true')) 'Site Map'	8
Page Items to Submit		^
Optimizer Hint		



Click 111 Application Breadcrumb.



- You do not want end users or developers to see the Access Control Administration page. Make sure that the Authorization Schemes for this page is set to access control - Administrator. Run the page to see if only an authorized user can view it.
 - a. Select the Access Control Administration page and click to open in Page Designer view.

	Page 10000: Access Control Administration Page						
>	Pre-Rendering						
\checkmark	Regions						
	∨ Breadcrumb Bar						
	V D Breadcrumb						
	Attributes						
	✓ Content Body						
	In the News [Global Page]						

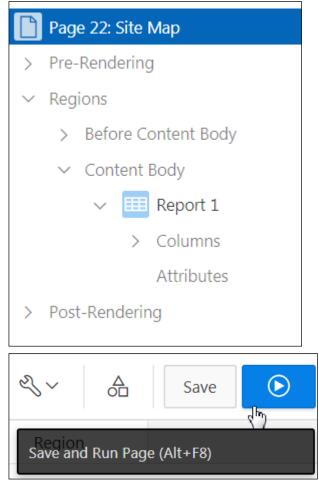
b. Under **Security > Authorization Scheme**, ensure that **Administration Rights** is selected. Note that Administration Rights is selected by default.

Security			
Authorization Scheme	Administration Rights	~	>
Authentication	Page Requires Authent	ication	\sim
Rejoin Sessions	Application Default		\sim
Deep Linking	Disabled		\sim

c. Enter the page number of the Site Map Page and click Go.



d. The Site Map page opens in Page Designer view. Click **Save and Run Page** icon.



You are currently logged in as apex dev. Sign off and log in as Susie Parker. e.

Help	Home	Site Map	A apex_dev \checkmark					
	>	🕞 Sign	Off					
	GlobalMart Management Tool							
ጾ	susie.pa	arker						
Ś	••••							
Re	member us	sername		?				
	Sign In							

Notice that when you are currently logged in as susie.parker due to which you currently f. see the Access Control Administration Page in the site map list. Click Sign Off.

A susie.parker		my Use Only
Remember username	Sign In √ re currently logged in as susie.pa:	
		nan list. Click Sign Off 🛛 💦 🚬
	ol Administration Page in the site n	Nap list. Click Sign Off . Help Home Site Map & susie.parker
see the Access Contro	ol Administration Page in the site n	
see the Access Contro GMT GlobalMart	ol Administration Page in the site n	Help Home Site Map & susie.parker
ee the Access Contro GMT GlobalMart G Home	ol Administration Page in the site n Management Tool	Help Home Site Map & susie.parker
eee the Access Contro GMT GlobalMart ↔ Home Customers	ol Administration Page in the site n Management Tool Report 1	Help Home Site Map & susie.parker
See the Access Control ■ GMT GlobalMart	OI Administration Page in the site m Management Tool Report 1 Customers Products	Help Home Site Map & susie.parker
 Eventse the Access Control GMT GlobalMart I Home Customers Orders Products 	Administration Page in the site m Management Tool Report 1.	Help Home Site Map & susie.parker
 Events the Access Control GMT GlobalMart I Home Customers Orders Products Customers List View 	Administration Page in the site m Management Tool Report 1 Page Name Customers Products List of Orders	Help Home Site Map & susie.parker

g. To check the Site Map as a developer, sign in as brad.knight.

iii				
GlobalMart Management Tool				
♀ brad.knight				
٩ ••••				
Remember username ?				
Sign In				

h. In the navigation bar, click Site Map.

≡	GMT GlobalMart M	anagement Tool	Help	Site Map	८ brad.knight
ŵ	Home		>		1 Ca
Ľ	Customers	GlobalMart Management Tool			le /
Ľ	Orders	Manage Customers ✓ Manage Products ✓ S Manage Orders ✓			rac
ľ	Products	In the News			0
Ľ	Customers List View	News and Events			<u>م</u>
Ľ	Help	Visit us at www.oracle.com			nterna
P.	Admin				nte

Brad Knight does not have access to the Access Control Administration page, so you no longer see it in the Site Map list.

=	= GMT GlobalMart Management Tool H			Home	Site Map	A brad.knight
ሴ	Home	Report 1		>		
ß	Customers					
ß	Orders	Page Name				
ß	Products	Customers				
ľ	Customers List View	Products List of Orders				
ľ	Help	Customer Feedback				
<i>و</i> ج	Admin	Download				

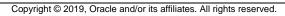
i. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

分 Home	Application 111	Edit Page 22	Session	ᅱ View Debug	段 Debug	(i) Page Info	Quick Edit	G Theme Roller	කි
--------	-----------------	--------------	---------	--------------	---------	---------------	------------	----------------	----

Practices for Lesson 18: Extending Your Application

Practices Overview

In these practices, you add advanced features to your application by creating Data Load Wizard pages and upload and download pages.



Overview

In this practice, you create a series of wizard pages to upload data into the PRODUCT_INFORMATION table.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. You create a series of wizard pages to upload data into the OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION table.
- 2. Test the upload by using the following data (located in the

/home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_18_01.txt file). Use the Copy and Paste Delimited Data
area.

PRODUCT ID PRODUCT NAME PRODUCT DESCRIPTION CATEGORY ID WEIGHT CLASS WARRANTY PERIOD SUPPLIER ID PRODUCT STATUS LIST PRICE MIN PRICE 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, high-resolution screen delivers outstanding image quality with reduced glare. 11 3 +03 - 00under development 102067 259 208 3195 LCD Monitor 20/PM Liquid Cristal Display 20 inch passive monitor. Enjoy the productivity that a small monitor can bring via more workspace on your desk. Easy setup with plug-and-play +03-00 102061 orderable 249 compatibility 11 3 206 3196 Plastic Stock - B/HD Plastic Stock - Black, high density. 39 +03-00 103095 orderable 1 3 2

Catch Up

If you haven't completed Practice 2-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Log in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 18-1**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Log in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page click Shared Components.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed Practice 17-4, perform the following steps:

- a. Log in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_17_04.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Overview

In this practice, you create a form in an HTML region with a file upload item and a button. The button will submit the page and return the user to the same page. Also, you create a report on the document table that has links to download documents. Provide links to download the documents in the report.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

 Create a blank page called Upload Download Files with an HTML region called Submit File that contains a File Browse item type on the source type APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES. Create a Submit button and upload the OracleLogo.png file from the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.

Note that every time you upload a script in SQL Workshop or upload a file in Shared Components for an application, the reference to the file is placed in the APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES table.

2. Create an Interactive Report subregion called Uploaded Files with the following SQL query (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_18_02.txt):

SELECT id, filename FROM APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES order by created on desc

3. Modify the report to create a link on the ID column to download the file.

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Log in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 18-2**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

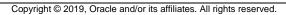
a. Log in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.

- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed Practice 18-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Log in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_18_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).

- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.



Overview

In this practice, you create a series of wizard pages to upload data into the OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION table.

Steps

- 1. You create a series of wizard pages to upload data into the PRODUCT_INFORMATION table.
 - a. In the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page, click Create Page >.

Application 111 - Gl	obalMart Management Tool	Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Components U	tilities Export / Import
Q.~	Go 🗄 🖽 Actions N	Create Page >

b. Select the **Data Loading** page type.

		Crea	te a Page		Ċ
Page Type	Component	Feature ?			
				Ś	Па
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail	Plug-ins	Chart
			0-@-0	4	
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard	Data Loading	Legacy Page

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- Enter the following and click **Next >**. C.
 - Data Load Definition: Select Create New •
 - Definition Name: Enter Load Products
 - **Owner:** OEHR
 - Table Name: Select OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION (table)
 - Unique Column > Column 1: Select PRODUCT_ID (Number)

		Create Dat	a Load Wiza	rd	
Data Lo	ad Table	• •	•	•	•
	- · -	rence a data load definition. To c ble, and up to three columns that			nd select a
D	ata Load Definition	Create New 🗸 🤅)		Use
	* Definition Name	Load Products	?		
	* Owner	OEHR v 🤅)		Dracle Academ)
	* Table Name	OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION (ta	:≡ ?		Aca
		Unique Column	Case Sensitive 🤇)	cle /
	* Column 1	PRODUCT_ID (Number)	No	~	Orac
	Column 2	- Select Column -	No	~	ي م

d. You want to create a rule that will change the Product Name to uppercase. Select **PRODUCT_NAME (Varchar2)** and click the right arrow (>) to select it to bring to the right column. Enter Product Name in Uppercase for Rule Name. Select To Upper Case for Type. Click Add Transformation.

	Create Data Load	Wiza	ard	×
Transformation Ru	les	•	•	•
Transformation Rules allow you to change transform and then the desired rule to app		rted into	the base table. You select the column to)
Select Column(s) to create a transformation rule	PRODUCT_ID (Number) PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION (Varchar2) CATEGORY_ID (Number) WEIGHT_CLASS (Number) WARRANTY_PERIOD (Interval Year(2) SUPPLIER_ID (Number) PRODUCT_STATUS (Varchar2) LIST_PRICE (Number) MIN_PRICE (Number) CATALOG_URL (Varchar2) (?)	ی » < «	PRODUCT_NAME (Varchar2)	it ← → → demy Use Only
* Rule Name	Product Name in Uppercase		?	Iracle Academy
* Sequence * Type	10	~	?	0
< Cancel			Add Transformation	Next X

e. The rule is added. Click Next >.

		Cre	eate Data	Load W	/izar	d		×
✓ Transforr	mation Rule	es	0			•		•
Rule Name	Sequence	ce ↑≞	Туре	Column(s)		Expression 1	Expression 2	Delete
Product Name in Uppercase		10	To Upper Case	PRODUCT_N	NAME	-	-	×
Select Column(s) to transforma		PRODU PRODU CATEG WEIGH WARR SUPPLI PRODU LIST_P	UCT_ID (Number) UCT_NAME (Varchar2 UCT_DESCRIPTION (V GORY_ID (Number) HT_CLASS (Number) RANTY_PERIOD (Inten) LIER_ID (Number) UCT_STATUS (Varcha PRICE (Number) PRICE (Number)	Varchar2) rval Year(2) ⁻	5 > < «			$\overline{\uparrow} \uparrow \downarrow \downarrow$
< Cancel								Next >

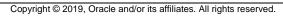
f. You do not want to create a table lookup. Click Next >.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

	Create Data Lo	oad Wizard		×
00	Table Lookups	•	•	
Table Lookups allow you to match an uploa	ded value against another table	and use the associated key	value, instead of the	e uploaded value.
Add new table lookup for Column	- Select Column -	× ?		
< Cancel				Next >

g. Set the page numbers to 23, 24, 25, and 26 (as shown in the screenshot) and click Next >.

	Create	Data Load \	Nizard	×
0	9 9	Pages A	ttributes	• •
	es a short descriptive name for eac nd region names to use in the data		bad wizard to be cre	eated. Please provide the page
	Page Name		Page Number	
* Step 1	Data Load Source	?	23	
* Step 2	Data / Table Mapping	?	24	
* Step 3	Data Validation	?	25	C S
* Step 4	Data Load Results	?	26	
* Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog ?			
Page Group	- Select Page Group - V)		((
Breadcrumb	- do not add breadcrumb region to p	oage - 🗸 🕐		()
				(
< Cancel				Next >



h. You want to create a new navigation menu entry. Select Create a new navigation menu entry and ensure that Data Loading is selected for the New Navigation Menu Entry. Click Next >.

	Create Data Load Wizard			×
0	Navi	gation Menu	•	
Navigation Preference	 Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry Create a new navigation menu entry Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page 	?		
* New Navigation Menu Entry	Data Loading		?	
Parent Navigation Menu Entry	- No parent selected - Home Customers Orders Products Customers List View Help			
< Cancel			Ne	xt >

i. You need to specify which page to go to when you click Cancel and Finish. Enter 1 (Home Page) for both the **Cancel Button Branch to Page** and **Finish button Branch to Page**. You are now ready to create the Data Load Wizard pages. Click **Create**.

		Create Data	Load Wizard	×
	0	0	000	Buttons and Branching
	* Next Button Label	Next	?	
	* Previous Button Label	Previous	0	
	* Cancel Button Label	Cancel	0	
	* Cancel Button Branch to Page	1 📃 ?		
	* Finish Button Label	Finish	?	
	* Finish Button Branch to Page	1 📃 ?		
				908
				V
				306
<	Cancel			Create

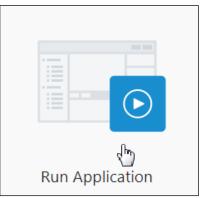
j. Once the Data Load Wizard is created, you get the following message:



 k. Because Data Load Wizard Pages cannot be run directly, navigate to the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page and then run the application. Click **Application 111** Breadcrumb.

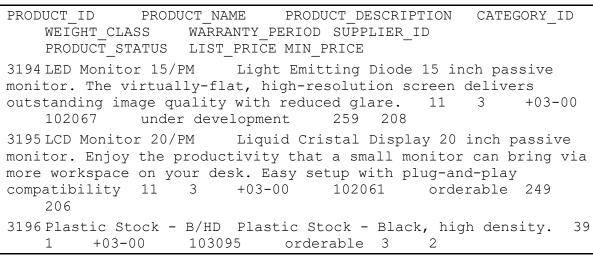


I. Click Run Application.



2. Test the upload by using the following data (located in the

/home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_18_01.txt file). Use the Copy and Paste Delimited Data
area.



a. On the Sign in page, enter the ${\tt apex_dev}$ user credentials and click Sign In.

iil	
GlobalMart Management Tool	
A apex_dev	
٩	
Remember username	?
Sign In	

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

b. Click **Data Load** in the navigation menu of the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page.

■ GMT GlobalMart M	lanagement Tool			Help
ப் Home	In the News			
Customers				
Crders	News and Events			
Products				
Customers List View	Data Load Wizard Progress			
🕒 Help	•	•	•	•
🎤 Admin	Data Load Source	Data / Table Mapping	Data Validation	Data Load Results
Data Loading	Data Load Source			
	Cancel			Next
	Import From			
	Upload file, comma separated (*.csv)	or tab delimited		
	O Copy and Paste			

c. The first wizard page is where you specify the Data Load Source. You want to copy and paste the following text located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_18_01.txt file into the Copy and Paste Delimited Data area. Ensure that the Separator includes '\t' (tab space) and ensure that the check box for **First Row has Column Names** is selected. Then click **Next** >.

ata Load Source		
Cancel		Next راس
nport From		
Upload file, comma separated (*.csv)) or tab delimited	
Copy and Paste		
Conv and Pasto Dolimited Data		
		A
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME	PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION CATEGORY_ID WEIGHT_CLASS PRODUCT_STATUS_LIST_PRICEMIN_PRICE	
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE	Î
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat,	03-00
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM high-resolution screen delivers	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat,	
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM high-resolution screen delivers 102067 under development	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, s outstanding image quality with reduced glare. 11 3 + 259 208	03-00
WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM high-resolution screen delivers 102067 under development 3195 LCD Monitor 20/PM	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, s outstanding image quality with reduced glare. 11 3 + 259 208 Liquid Cristal Display 20 inch passive monitor. Enjoy the product	03-00
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM high-resolution screen delivers 102067 under development 3195 LCD Monitor 20/PM that a small monitor can bring	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, s outstanding image quality with reduced glare. 11 3 + 259 208	03-00
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM high-resolution screen delivers 102067 under development 3195 LCD Monitor 20/PM that a small monitor can bring compatibility 11 3	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, s outstanding image quality with reduced glare. 11 3 + 259 208 Liquid Cristal Display 20 inch passive monitor. Enjoy the product via more workspace on your desk. Easy setup with plug-and-play	03-00 ivity
PRODUCT_ID PRODUCT_NAME WARRANTY_PERIOD SUPPLIER_ID 3194 LED Monitor 15/PM high-resolution screen delivers 102067 under development 3195 LCD Monitor 20/PM that a small monitor can bring compatibility 11 3	PRODUCT_STATUS LIST_PRICE MIN_PRICE Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, s outstanding image quality with reduced glare. 11 3 + 259 208 Liquid Cristal Display 20 inch passive monitor. Enjoy the product via more workspace on your desk. Easy setup with plug-and-play +03-00 102061 orderable 249 206	03-00 ivity

Separator \t	?	& Ora
Optionally Enclosed By	?	louro.
First Row has Column Names		talalat
Use Advanced Settings (?)		C

d. Data/Table Mapping is displayed. Make sure that the Column Names for all the columns are selected. Otherwise, select the corresponding column names from their respective pull-down menus and click **Next**.

Data Load Wi	zard Progress				>
Data Load	Source Data / Table M	Ларрing	Data Validation	Data Load Results	
Data / Table I Previous Ca	Mapping			Nex	t
Target Column	PRODUCT_ID - number *	PRODUCT_NAM	- varchar2(50)	PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION - varchar2(CAT
Source Column	PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_NAME		PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION	CATE
Row 1	3194	LED Monitor 15/P	Μ	Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passi flat, high- resolution screen delivers outstan	delthy
Row 2	3195	LCD Monitor 20/F	M	Liquid Cristal Display 20 inch passi and-play compatibility	110

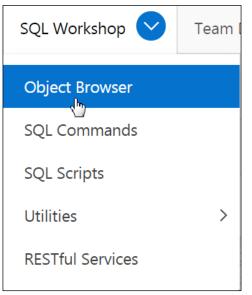
e. The Data Validation page is displayed. This page displays the data that will be inserted and/or updated into the database. Notice that the PRODUCT_NAME was transformed to all uppercase. Click Load Data.

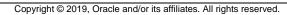
I	Data Load	Source	Data /	Table Mapping	Data V	alidation	Data Lo	ad Results	
ata Valio	dation								
Previous	Cance	1						Load	
Sequence	Action	PRODUCT_ID	PRODUCT_NAME	PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY_ID	WEIGHT_CLASS	WARRANTY_PERIOD	SUPPLIER_ID	PR
1	Update row	3194	LED MONITOR 15/PM	Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, high- resolution screen delivers outstanding image quality with reduced glare.	11	3	+03-00	102067	und
2	Update row	3195	LCD MONITOR 20/PM	Liquid Cristal Display 20 inch passive monitor. Enjoy the productivity that a small monitor can bring via more workspace on your desk. Easy setup with plug-and-play compatibility	11	3	+03-00	102061	ord
Data Lo	ad Wi	e rows a zard Progr	ress	Click Finish.	D ata Validat	ion	Data Load Result	5	
	ad Re	sults							04040

Notice that three rows are inserted. Click **Finish**. f.

Data Load Wizard Prog	ress		
Data Load Source		Data Validation	Data Load Results
	Data / Table Mapping		
Data Load Results			
			Finish
Inserted Row(s): 3			
Updated Row(s): 0			
Failed Row(s): 0			
To be Reviewed Row(s):			

g. Switch to the Page Designer window in your browser. Click **SQL Workshop** and select **Object Browser**.





h. In Object Browser, select the OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION table.

Object Browser
Tables ~
Q (5)
OEHR_EMPLOYEES
OEHR_INVENTORIES
OEHR_JOBS
OEHR_JOB_HISTORY
OEHR_LOCATIONS
OEHR_ORDERS
OEHR_ORDER_ITEMS
OEHR_ORDER_ITEMS_AUDIT
OEHR_PRODUCT_DESCRIPTIONS
OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION
OEHR_PROMOTIONS
OEHR_REGIONS

i. The <code>OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION</code> table definition is displayed. Click the Data tab.

					OEHR_I	PRODUCT_IN	IFORMATION
Table	Data	Indexes	Model	Constraints	Grants	Statistics	UI Defaults
Query	Cour	nt Rows	Insert Row				

j. Click the Query button

					OEHR_	PRODUCT_IN	IFORMATION
Table	Data	Indexes	Model	Constraints	Grants	Statistics	UI Defaults
Query	Cou	nt Rows	Insert Row				

k. Select all columns and enter 3194 in the Column Condition field for PRODUCT_ID.

				OEHR_PRODUCT_IN	FORMATION
elect t	the colu	Table/View	Name: (DEHR ⑦ DEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATI	ION ⑦ Iumn Condition. Use "%" for wildcards.
		Column	Туре	Column Condition	
	1.	PRODUCT_ID	7 ₈₉	3194	Primary key column.
	2.	PRODUCT_NAME	А		None
	3.	PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION	А		Primary language description corresponding to translated_description in oehr_product_descriptions, added to provide non-NLS text columns for OC views to access.
	4.	CATEGORY_ID	7 ₈₉		Low cardinality column, can be used for bitmap index. Schema SH uses it as foreign key
cro	ll dov	n and click Query .			
۲	Ascendi	ng		Ascending	Ascending
	Descend	ing		Descending	Descending

١.

OEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATION									
Edit	Product Id	Product Name	Product Description	Category Id	Weight Class	Warranty Period			
Ľ	3194	LED MONITOR 15/PM	Light Emitting Diode 15 inch passive monitor. The virtually-flat, high- resolution screen delivers outstanding image quality with reduced glare.	11	3	+000000003 00			
Downlo	oad								
1 - 1									
< Ne	ew Query	Cancel							

m. The newly inserted row with PRODUCT_ID_3194 is displayed. Click < New Query.

n. Make sure that all the columns are selected and enter 3195 in the Column Condition field for PRODUCT_ID.

				OEHR_PRODUCT_IN	FORMATION
		Sci	hema: C	DEHR ?	
		Table/View M	Name: C	DEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATIO	ON (?)
Select t	the colu	mns you wish to view. To resti	rict specific	rows, enter a condition in Col	umn Condition. Use "%" for wildcards.
		Column	Туре	Column Condition	
	1.	PRODUCT_ID	7 ₈₉	3195	Primary key column.
	2.	PRODUCT_NAME	А		None
•	3.	PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION	А		Primary language description corresponding to translated_description in oehr_product_descriptions, added to provide non-NLS text columns for OC views to access.
	4.	CATEGORY_ID	7 ₈₉		Low cardinality column, can be used for bitmap index. Schema SH uses it as foreign key

o. Scroll down and click Query.

•	Ascending Descending	 Ascending Descending 	_	Ascending Descending
				Query



Edit	Product Id	Product Name	Product Description	Category Id	Weight Class	Warranty Period
Ľ	3195	LCD MONITOR 20/PM	Liquid Cristal Display 20 inch passive monitor. Enjoy the productivity that a small monitor can bring via more workspace on your desk. Easy setup with plug-and-play compatibility	11	3	+00000000 00
Downle	oad					

p. The newly inserted row with PRODUCT ID 3195 is displayed. Click < New Query.

q. Select all columns and enter 3196 in the Column Condition field for PRODUCT ID.

				OEHR_PRODUCT_IN	FORMATION
		Sc	hema: O	DEHR ?	
		Table/View I	Name: O	DEHR_PRODUCT_INFORMATIO	on (?)
Select t	he colu	mns you wish to view. To rest	rict specific	rows, enter a condition in Col	umn Condition. Use "%" for wildcards.
		Column	Туре	Column Condition	
	1.	PRODUCT_ID	7 ₈₉	3196	Primary key column.
	2.	PRODUCT_NAME	А		None
۲	3.	PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION	А		Primary language description corresponding to translated_description in oehr_product_descriptions, added to provide non-NLS text columns for OC views to access.
	4.	CATEGORY_ID	7 ₈₉		Low cardinality column, can be used for bitmap index. Schema SH uses it as foreign key

Dracle Internal & Oracle Academy Use Only

r. Scroll down and click Query.

AscendingDescending	AscendingDescending	AscendingDescending
		Query

s. The newly inserted row with PRODUCT_ID 3196 is displayed.

					OEHR_	PRODUCT_I	NFORMA	ΓΙΟΝ
Table	Data	Indexes	Model	Constraints	Grants	Statistics	UI Defa	ults Triggers
Query R	Query Result							
Edit	Produc Id	t Produ Name	ct	Product Description	C		Weight Class	Warranty Period
Ľ	3196	PLASTI STOCK B/HD		Plastic Stock - B high density.	lack, 3	9	1	+00000003- 00
Downlo	Download							
1 - 1	1 - 1							
< Ne	w Query	Cancel						

Overview

In this solution, you create a form in an HTML region with a File Upload item and a button. The button will submit the page and return the user to the same page. Also, you create a report on the document table that has links to download documents. Provide links to download the documents in the report.

Steps

1. Create a blank page called **Upload Download Files** with an HTML region called Submit File that contains a File Browse item type on the source type APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES. Create a Submit button and upload the OracleLogo.png file from the

/home/oracle/labs/labs directory.

Note that every time you upload a script in SQL Workshop or upload a file in Shared Components for an application, the reference to the file is placed in the APEX APPLICATION TEMP FILES table.

a. Click the **Application Builder** pull-down menu in the navigation bar and select **Database Applications**.

App Builder 🔗	SQL Wor
Database Applicati	ons
Websheet Applicat	ions
Create	
Import	
Export	
Workspace Utilities	>
Migrations	

b. Click the GlobalMart Management Tool application icon.



c. Click **Create Page >**.

Application 111 - Gl	obalMart Management Tool	Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Components Utilities	Export / Import
Q.~	Go ⊞ ⊞ Actions ∨	Create Page >

d. Select the **Blank Page** page type.

		Creat	te a Page			
Page Type Component Feature ?						
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail			

e. Enter Page Number as 27. For Name, enter Upload Download Files and click Next >.

		Create a Blank Page
Page Attri	butes	•
	* Page Number	27 ?
	* Name	Upload Download Files
	* Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog Non-Modal Dialog ?
	Page Group	- Select Page Group - V (?)
	Breadcrumb	- don't use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕐
Optional Static Co	ontent Regions	
ave the defaults fo	or the Navigat i	ion Preference and click Next >.
S	C	Create a Blank Page
Navigation Prefere	Creat	ot associate this page with a navigation menu entry ? e a new navigation menu entry ify an existing navigation menu entry for this page

f.

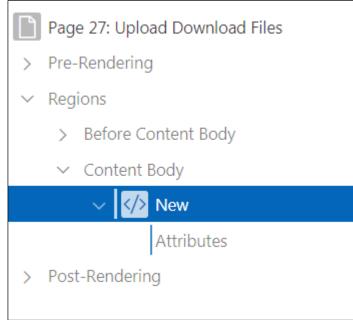
g. Click Finish.

	Create a B	lank Page	
0	•		Confirm
You have requested to	create a page with the following attrib	outes. Please confirm your selections.	
	Application	111	
	Page	27	
	Page Name	Upload Download Files	
	Page Title	Upload Download Files	
< Cancel			Finish

 h. The Upload Download Files page is created, and it opens in the Page Designer view. Drag Static Content < / > region from Regions gallery to the Content Body of the Layout tab.

🗐 Layout	Component	💭 Messages	Q Page Search	Help
	л			≡~
PAGE NAVIGATION				
BREADCRUMB BAR				
BEFORE CONTENT BO	DY		RIGHT SIDE COLU	JMN
MASTER DETAIL				
CONTENT BODY	c Content			
INLINE DIALOGS				
Regions Iten	Buttons	•	0000	≡~
Static Content	Tree	URL		

i. Ensure that the newly created region is selected in the Rendering tab.



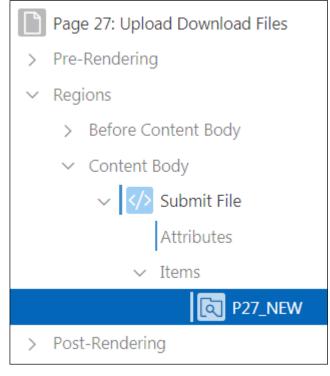
j. In the Region panel, enter Submit File for Identification > Title.

Identification		_		
Title	Submit File			
Туре	Static Conter	nt	\sim	Ξ

k. Drag **File Browse** item from Items gallery to **Items** in Content Body on the Layout of the page.

🗐 Layout	Component	🖵 Mess	ages C	Page Search	?
	а				
CONTENT BODY					
Submit File					
COPY EDI	T PREVIOUS	NEXT			
REGION CONTENT					
ITEMS					
	le Browse				
CLOSE HEL	.P DELETE	CHANGE	CREATE		
FOOTER INLINE DIALOGS Regions Item	ns Buttons	Ţ)		
Checkbox	Color Picker	Date Picker	Display Im	age Display	Only
	ø	≣≪∖	Ś	[1]	
File Browse	Hidden	List Manager	Modern S Rating [Plug		Field

I. Ensure that the new item is selected in the Rendering tab.



- m. In the Page Item tab, enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Item Name: Enter P27_FILE_NAME
 - Settings > Storage Type: Select Table APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES (if not selected by default)

🔽 Identificatio	n	
Name	P27_FILE_NAME	
Туре	File Browse V	Ξ
🔨 Label		
Label	File Name	
_		
Settings		-
Storage Type	Table APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES	~
Purge File at	End of Session	\sim

Dupload Download Files	
PAGE HEADER	
PAGE NAVIGATION	
BREADCRUMB BAR	
BEFORE CONTENT BODY	RIGHT SIDE COLUMN
MASTER DETAIL	
CONTENT BODY	
Submit File	
COPY EDIT PREVIOUS NEXT	
REGION CONTENT	
ITEMS	
P27_FILE_NAME	
SUB REGIONS	
CLOSE HELP DELETE CHANGE CREATE	

n. You want to create a Submit button that will perform the upload. Drag **Text with Icon** from **Buttons** gallery to the P27_FILE_NAME item in the **Submit File** region on the Layout tab.

🗐 Layout	Component	🖵 Messages	Q Page S	iearch 🥐
	1			
Submit File				
COPY EDIT	T PREVIOUS	NEXT		
REGION CONTENT				
	NAME			
	D	v Text with Icon		
SUB REGIONS		Text with Icon		
CLOSE HEL	P DELETE	CHANGE CREA	TE	
Regions Item	Buttons	•		
Icon	Icon [Hot]	 Text	Text [Hot]	Text with Icon

Enter P27_SUBMIT for Identification > Button Name and Submit for Identification > Label.

Identification				
Button Name	P27_SUBMIT			
Label	Submit			

p. Select Yes for Appearance > Hot.

🖂 Ар	pearance				
Button	Template	Text with Icon 🗸		\sim	>
Hot		Yes	No		
Templa	te Options	s Use Template Defaults, Right		ıt	
CSS Cla	ISSES				:=

q. Under **Appearance > Template Options,** click **Use Template Defaults, Right.** The Template Options dialog opens.

Appearance			
Button Template	Text with	Icon ~	>
Hot	Yes	No	
Template Options		Use Template Defaults, Right	
CSS Classes			Ξ
Icon			Ξ

r. In the Template Options dialog, select Large for Size and click OK.

Template Options		×
Common		_
General	Use Template Defaults	
Size	Large	~
Туре	Normal	~
Style	Default	~
Icon Position	Right	\sim
Icon Hover Animation	Default	~
✓ Advanced		
Button Set	Default	\sim
Width	Auto - Default	\sim
Spacing Left	Default	\sim
	Cancel	OK

s. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



t. The GMT app opens. Click the **Browse** icon in the **File Name** field.

≡ GMT GlobalMart M	lanagement Tool	Help	Home
ि Home	In the News		>
Customers	News and Events		
Crders	Visit us at www.oracle.com		hly
Products	Submit File		e O
Customers List View			_Us
💾 Help	File Name Choose file	L a	
جر Admin	Submit		cad
Data Loading			¶ ₽

 $u. \hspace{0.1in} Select \hspace{0.1in} the \hspace{0.1in} / \hspace{0.1in} \text{oracle/labs/OracleLogo.png} \hspace{0.1in} file \hspace{0.1in} and \hspace{0.1in} click \hspace{0.1in} Open.$

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

File Edit View Go Bookmarks Tabs Help Back ~ Forward ~	Size Size 320 byte	t View 🗘
Image: Solution of the system Image: System	Size 320 byte	Туре
Places Name oracle Desktop File System Network CDROM Name Name Iab_19_01_01.txt Iab_19_01_02.txt Iab_19_01_03.txt	Size 320 byte	Туре
a oracle a Desktop a File System Network b CDROM	320 byte	5 plain text up
Iab_18_05.txt Desktop File System Network OCDROM		s plain text do
File System Iab_19_01_01.txt Network Iab_19_01_02.txt CDROM Iab_19_01_03.txt	48 byte	
Network Iab_19_01_02.txt CDROM Iab_19_01_03.txt		s plain text do
CDROM	86 byte	s plain text do
	56 byte	s plain text do
Trash lab_19_01_04.txt	84 byte	s plain text do
tasks.txt	7.5 Ki	B plain text do
🥧 logo.png	6.1 K	B PNG image
CracleLogo.png	1.1 Ki	B PNG image
multiquery.rtf	1.2 M	B RTF docume
addblob.sql	148 byte	s SQL code
add_employees3.sql	1.1 K	B SQL code
dynamic_action_plugin_com_oracle_apex_gritter_notification.	sql 57.7 Ki	B SQL code
dynamic_action_plugin_com_oracle_apex_highlight.sql	11.0 K	B SQL code
item_type_plugin_com_oracle_apex_star_rating.sql	34.1 Ki	B SQL code
1 items, Free space: 9.4 GB		>
lick Submit to upload the file.		15

Click **Submit** to upload the file. ٧.

≡ GMT GlobalMart I	Management Tool	Help	Home
合 Home	In the News		30
Customers	News and Events		Internal
Crders	Visit us at www.oracle.com		
Products	Submit File)racl
Customers List View			
💾 Help	File Name OracleLogo.png	Ca	
Զ ℊ Admin	Submit		
Data Loading			

The file is submitted. At this point, you want to create a report to show the list of files that w. are uploaded already. Click Edit Page 27 on the Developer toolbar to open Page 27 in Page Designer.

🎧 Home 🗹 Application 111 💋 Edit Page 27 🕓 Session 🎵 View Debug 💢 Debug 🛈 Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit 🔓 Theme Roller ŝ 2. Create an Interactive Report subregion called Uploaded Files with the following SQL query (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_18_02.txt):

```
SELECT id, filename FROM APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES order by created_on desc
```

a. You will create the report as a subregion. Right-click the **Submit File** region and select **Create Sub Region**.

ORACLE APEX App	Create Region	
Application 111 \ Page Des	Create Sub Region	
🖻 Rendering 🛛 🖧 Dynan	Create Page Item Create Button	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 = \\ 2 = \\ \end{array} \stackrel{\bigcirc}{=} \\ \overset{\frown}{=} \\ \overset{\frown}{=} \\ \end{array} $	Create Dynamic Action	
Page 27: Upload Download Fi	Duplicate	
> Pre-Rendering	Delete Del	
 Regions > Before Content Body 	Copy to other Page	
 Content Body 	Expand All Below	
✓	Collapse All Below	
Attributes		
∨ Items		
P27_FILE_NAME		
P27_SUBMIT		

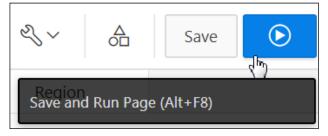
b. Ensure that the new subregion is selected in the Rendering tab.

 > Pre-Rendering > Regions > Before Content Body
> Before Content Body
, before content body
✓ Content Body
✓ ✓/> Submit File
Attributes
∽ Items
P27_FILE_NAME
💥 P27_SUBMIT
✓ Sub Regions
✓ ■► New

- c. In the Region tab, enter the following values for the respective fields:
 - Identification > Title: Uploaded Files
 - Identification > Type: Select Interactive Report
 - Source > Type: Select SQL Query
 - Source > SQL Query: Copy the SQL query from /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_18_02.txt and paste here.

Identification		
Title	Uploaded Files	
Туре	Interactive Report V	:=
Source		
Location	Local Database	\sim
Туре	SQL Query	\sim
SQL Query		Ł
SELECT id, filena created_on desc	me FROM APEX_APPLICATION_TEMP_FILES order	by
Page Items to Submit		:=

d. Click the Save and Run Page.



e. The report that you just created shows all the documents that have been uploaded. Note that your list may be different depending on what you uploaded. Next, you provide a link to download the document. Click **Edit Page 27** on the Developer toolbar.

=	GMT GlobalMart M	anagement Tool	Help	Hom
仚	Home	Submit File		>
ľ	Customers			
ľ	Orders	File Name Choose file]
ľ	Products	Submit		
ľ	Customers List View	Q ~ Go Actions ~		\geq
Ľ	Help	Id Filename		Ö
Re	Admin	20441864583259493 OracleLogo.png		Use
	Data Loading		1 - 1	Jung
டு н	ome 🗹 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page	27 🕑 Session न View Debug 段 Debug () Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit 🔓 Ther	ne Rollei	्छे

- 3. Modify the report to create a link on the ID column to download the file.
 - a. In the Rendering tab, select Uploaded Files > Attributes.

Page 27: Upload Download Files
> Pre-Rendering
✓ Regions
> Before Content Body
✓ Content Body
✓ ✓ ✓ Submit File
Attributes
✓ Items
P27_FILE_NAME
P27_SUBMIT
✓ Sub Regions
✓ IIIN Uploaded Files
> Columns
> Attributes
> Post-Rendering

b. In the Attributes tab, under Link > Link Column. Select Link to Custom Target.

Link			
Link Column	Link to Custom Target		×.
🗙 Target	Link to Single Row View		24
Link Icon	Link to Custom Target		
Link Icon <img apex-edit-p<="" src="#IMAGE_P
class=" td=""/> <td></td> <td>· · ·</td> <td></td>		· · ·	

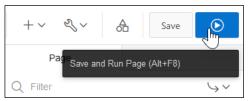
c. Under Link > Target, click No Link Defined. The Link Builder - Target dialog opens.

💟 Link				
Link Column	Link to Custom Target		\sim	
😢 Target	No Link Defined			
Link Icon	5		Ξ	
<pre> ///////////////////////////////////</pre>				
Link Attributes				
Authorization Scheme	- Select -	/	>	

d. In the Link Builder - Target dialog, select URL for Target > Type and enter p?n=#ID# for URL. Click OK.

Link Build	der - Target	×
Target		
Туре	URL	~
URL	p?n=#ID#	
	Cancel Clear	ок

e. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



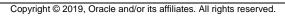
f. The report is displayed with a link indicated by the pencil icon to open and download the file. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

	GMT Globa	lMart Man	agemer	nt Tool				н	lelp
ሴ	Home		Submit File	2					
ľ	Customers			-					
ľ	Orders		File Name						
Ľ	Products		Submit						C S C
ľ	Customers List View		Qv			G	i o Actions ∨) my
\square	Help				Id		Filer	name	e Academy
P.	Admin		/		2055246	3341369674	OracleLogo.png	ı	e A
\square	Data Loading							1 - 1)rac
	lome 🗹 Application 111	FR Fd H D FH H D FH H H H H H H H H H	Session	ភ្វា View Debug	뜠 Debug	(i) Page Info	Quick Edit	Theme Roller	tê)
	Application III	Luit Page 27	U Session		کم Debug	(1) Page Inio			2
									Inte
									Dracle Interr
								1	Ora

Practices for Lesson 19: Creating and Editing Charts

Practices Overview

In these practices, you will learn how to create and modify charts for your applications.



Overview

In this practice, you create a new Horizontal Bar – 3D Bar chart. You then modify the chart and change it to a Vertical Bar chart and change some of the settings to see how they work.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

 Create a new chart page that includes a Horizontal Bar chart. Use Employees by Department for the Title, Departments for the X-Axis, and Number of Employees for the Y-Axis. Use the following query (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_19_01.txt). Test your page.

```
select null link,
department_name chart_label,
count(*) chart_value
from oehr.oehr_employees e,
oehr_departments d
where e.department id = d.department id
```

```
    group by department_name
    Modify your chart and change it to a Vertical Bar chart.
```

Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **apex_admin SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 19-1**.

If you haven't completed **Practice 16-2**, perform the following steps:

a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.

- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page, click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed Practice 18-3, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_18_03.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).

- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Practice 19-2: Creating Pie and Doughnut Charts

Overview

In this practice, you create a Pie chart and then change it to a Donut chart for the GMT application.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

1. Create a Pie chart. Use **Departments Chart** for the **Title**. Use the following query (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_19_02.txt). Then change the Pie chart to a Donut chart.

```
select null link,
department_name chart_label,
count(*) chart_value
from oehr.oehr_employees e,
oehr_departments d
where e.department_id = d.department_id
group by department name
```

Catch Up

If you haven't completed Practice 2-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the apex_dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 19-2**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.

- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed **Practice 19-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_19_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Practice 19-3: Creating Combination Chart

Overview

In this practice, you create some additional charts, such as a combination chart of a Line and Bar chart for the GlobalMart Management Tool application.

Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

Note: If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

Tasks

- 1. You build a Combination chart. First, you upload and run the add_employees3.sql script to create a table called employees3.
- 2. Create a Combination chart named Salary Commission Combined Chart. Use the following SQL Query (located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/labs/lab_19_03_01.txt file). Specify Employee for X-Axis Title and Salary for Y-Axis Title. Edit the chart by changing the Series attribute to Line.

```
SELECT NULL LINK,
LAST_NAME LABEL,
SALARY "Salary",
COMMISSION_PCT "COMMISSION"
FROM EMPLOYEES3
WHERE MANAGER_ID = 100
Order by LAST_NAME
```

Catch Up

If you haven't completed Practice 2-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click **Run Now**.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the apex_dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 19-3**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_dev** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page, click Shared Components.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the Roles and User Role Assignments tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed **Practice 19-2**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_dev** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **Application Builder** and select **Import**.
- c. Click the Browse button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_19_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next** >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.

- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating and modifying charts.

Steps

 Create a new bar chart page that includes a Horizontal Bar. Use Employees by Department for the Title, Departments for the X-Axis, and Number of Employees for the Y-Axis. Use the following query (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_19_01.txt). Test your page.

a. In the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page, click Create Page >.

Application 111 - Gl	Edit Application Properties			
Run Application	Supporting Objects	Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import
Qv		Go 🔡 🖽 A	actions ~	Create Page >

b. Select Chart.

Create a Page							
Раде Туре	Component	Feature ?					
				Ś	யி		
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail	Plug-ins	Chart		
			0-@-0	\swarrow			
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard	Data Loading	Legacy Page		

c. Select Bar for Chart Type. Click Next >.

Create Chart							
Chart Type							
***		토	-80°		\bigcirc		
Area	Bar	Box Plot	Bubble	Combination	Status Meter Gauge		
G	A				Q		
Donut	Funnel	Gantt	Line	Line with Area	Map Chart		

d. For Page and Region Attributes, enter the Page Name Employees by Department and click Next >. The Page Number is 28.

	Create Chart		
Page and Region	Attributes		
* Page Number	28 ?		
* Page Name	mployees by Department	?	
* Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog ?		
Breadcrumb -	do not use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕐		
ept the defaults for Navig	ation Preference and click Next >.		
	Create Chart		
	•		
	Navigation Menu		
Navigation Preference	Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry	?	
	 Create a new navigation menu entry Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page 		

посері		Igation i reference and click heat >.	
		Create Chart	
		Navigation Menu	
		Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry	\bigcirc
	Navigation Preference		$(\mathbf{\hat{s}})$
		Create a new navigation menu entry	
		Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page	

e.

f. For **Source Type**, select **SQL Query** and enter the following SQL Query.

select null link,
department_name chart_label,
count(*) chart_value
from oehr.oehr_employees e,
oehr_departments d
where e.department_id = d.department_id
group by department_name

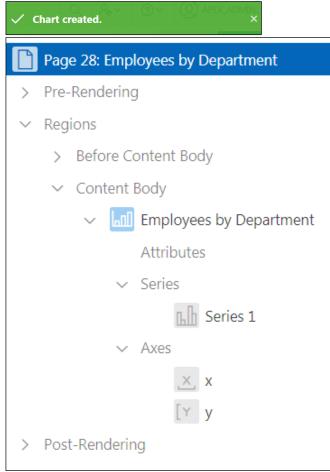
After entering the SQL Query, validate the query by clicking the Validate icon. Click Next>.

Create Chart		×
Ø Ø Ø		
	Source	
Location Local Database 🗸) es l'vm
Source Type Table SQL Query (?)		
* SQL Query (?)		
		\$ \$ \$
Validation successful		×
<pre>select null link, department_name chart_label, count(*) chart_value from oehr.oehr_employees e, oehr_departments d</pre>		k Orac
<pre>6 where e.department_id = d.department_id 7 group by department_name </pre>		
Page Items to Submit	: = ?	at c
Maximum Rows ?		
< Cancel		

- g. For Column Mapping, enter the following and click Create.
 - **Orientation: Select** Horizontal
 - Label Column: Select CHART_LABEL
 - Value Column: Select CHART_VALUE

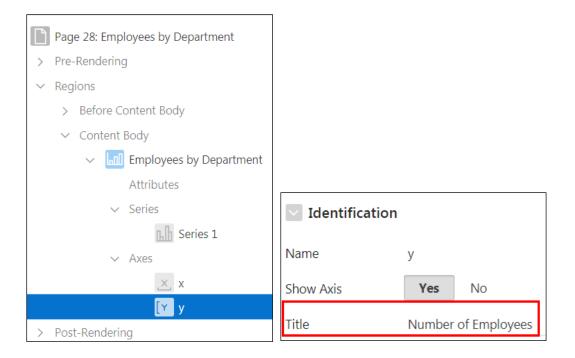
		Cr	eate Chart	×
0	0		Ø	•
				Column Mapping
	Chart Type:	Bar 🕐		
	Orientation	Horizontal	× ?	
* l	abel Column	CHART_LABEL	× (?)	
	/alue Column	CHART_VALUE	× (?)	
				9.
				der
				Ē
				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Cancel				Create
				Oracle Inte

h. The chart is created and opens in Page Designer view.

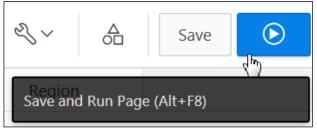


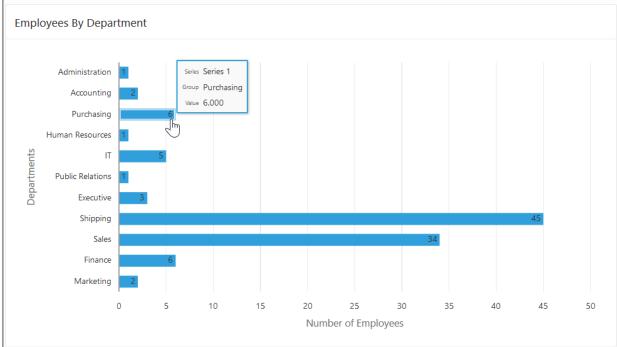
- i. Set the names for x axis and y axis as follows: In the Rendering tab, expand click **Axes** and define the following:
  - Click x. On the Property Editor, enter Departments for Title.
  - Click y. On the Property Editor, enter Number of Employees for Title.

Identification		
Name	х	
Show Avis	Vec	No
SHOW AXIS	165	INO
Title	Departme	ents
	Show Axis	Name x Show Axis <b>Yes</b>



j. Run the page by clicking the Save and Run Page icon.





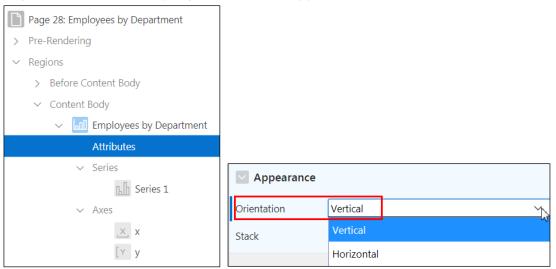
k. Place your cursor over one of the bars to see the department and its value.

Note: You might need to activate the Adobe Flash plug-in.

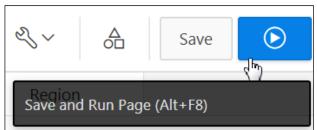
I. You now change the Horizontal Bar chart to a Vertical Bar chart and alter the way it looks. Click the **Edit Page 28** link on the Developer toolbar.

🟠 Home 🗹 Application 111 🦉 Edit Page 28 🕓 Session ቭ View Debug 🛱 Debug 🛈 Page Info 🕼 Quick Edit 🖙 Theme Roller

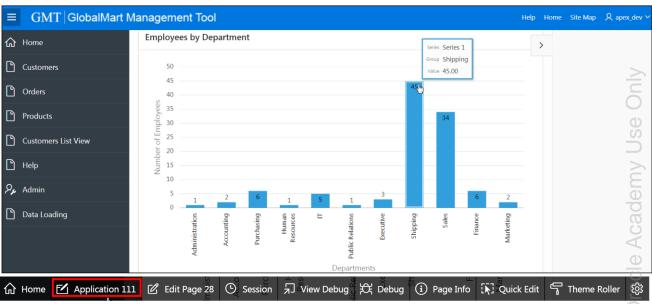
- 3. Modify your chart and change it to a Vertical Bar Chart.
  - a. In the Rendering tab, select **Attributes** under **Regions > Content Body > Employees by Department**. On the Property Editor, under **Appearance**, select **Vertical** for **Orientation**.



b. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



c. Notice that the chart is now a Vertical Bar chart. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.



# Solution 19-2: Creating a Pie Chart and Converting it to a Doughnut Chart

# Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating a Pie chart for the GMT application.

# Steps

1. Create a Pie chart and then convert it to a Donut chart. Use **Departments Chart** for the **Title**. Use the following query (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_19_02.txt).

```
select null link,
department_name chart_label,
count(*) chart_value
from oehr.oehr_employees e,
oehr_departments d
where e.department_id = d.department_id
group by department_name
```

a. In the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page, click Create Page >.

Application 111 - Gl	Edit Application Properties	
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Components Utilities	Export / Import
Qv	Go ⊞ ⊞ Actions ∨	Create Page >

b. For Page Type, select **Chart** and click **Next >.** 

Create a Page					
Page Type	Component	Feature ?			
				Ś	யி
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail	Plug-ins	Chart
			0-⊛-0		
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard	Data Loading	Legacy Page

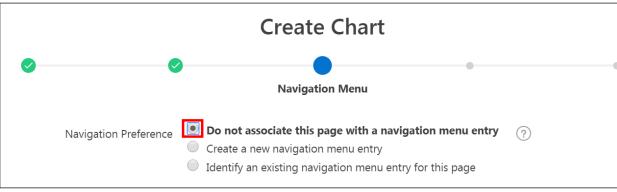
c. Select Pie for Chart Type and click Next >.

		Crea	ite Chart		
Chart Type	•		•	•	•
		巨巨	000		$\bigcirc$
Area	Bar	Box Plot	Bubble	Combination	Status Meter Gauge
G	$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$				
Donut	Funnel	Gantt	Line	Line with Area	Map Chart
Ø	×	à	$\langle \rangle$	000	
Pie	Polar	Pyramid	Radar	Range	Scatter

d. For Page and Region Attributes, enter 29 for Page Number and Departments Chart for Page Name. Click Next >.

Create Chart			×
0	Page and Regio	• • • •	
*	Page Number	29 ?	
	* Page Name	Departments Chart	
	* Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog ?	
	Breadcrumb	- do not use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕜	

e. Accept the default and click Next >.



f. For Source, select SQL Query and enter the following SQL query (located in /home/oracle/labs/lab_19_02.txt) and click Next >.

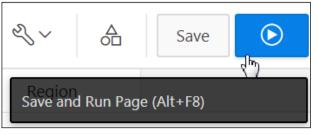
```
select null link,
department_name chart_label,
count(*) chart_value
from oehr.oehr_employees e,
oehr_departments d
where e.department_id = d.department_id
group by department_name
```

Cre	ate Chart		×
0	<b>Ø</b>	•	•
		Source	
Location Local Database	~		
Source Type Table SQL Query	?		
* SQL Query 🕐			
ზ ⊂ ♀ ↔ ↑ А~ ⊘			
Validation successful			×
<pre>1 select null link, 2 department_name chart_label, 3 count(*) chart_value 4 from oehr.oehr_employees e, 5 oehr_departments d 6 where e.department_id = d.department_id 7 group by department_name</pre>			llee Only
Page Items to Submit		<b>:</b> = ?	
Maximum Rows (?)			
Cancel			

- For Column Mapping, define the following values and click Create. g.
  - Label Column: Select CHART LABEL
  - Value Column: Select CHART VALUE

	Create Chart	×
0		•
		Column Mapping
Chart Type:	Pie	
* Label Column	CHART_LABEL ~ (?)	
* Value Column	CHART_VALUE ~ ?	
		_
		5
Cancel		Create
he page now opens in F	Page Designer. Click the Save and Run Page icc	n.
& ~ ≜	Save	in.
» ОЦ	راس راس	5

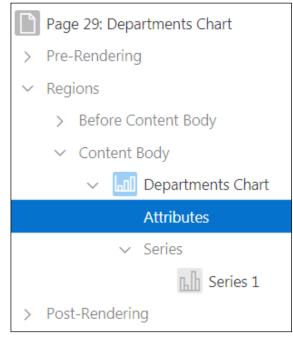
The page now opens in Page Designer. Click the Save and Run Page icon. h.



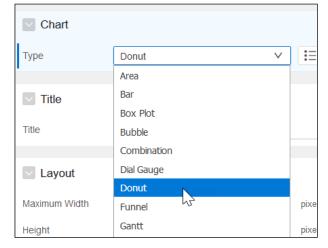
i. You may be asked to sign in. Enter your login credentials and click Sign In. j. The *Departments Chart* pie chart is displayed. Switch the window to the Page Designer page.

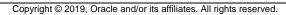
≡ GMT  GlobalMart M	anagement Tool	Help Home	Site Map
ि Home		>	
Customers	Departments Chart		
Corders	Marketing Accounting		
Products	Finance Purchasing Human Resources		
Customers List View	Public Relations Executive		
💾 Help			
ج م	Sales		
Data Loading			
	Shipping		

- 2. To convert the Pie chart to a Donut chart:
  - a. Go to the Page Designer view of the Pie chart, and in the Rendering tab, click Attributes.

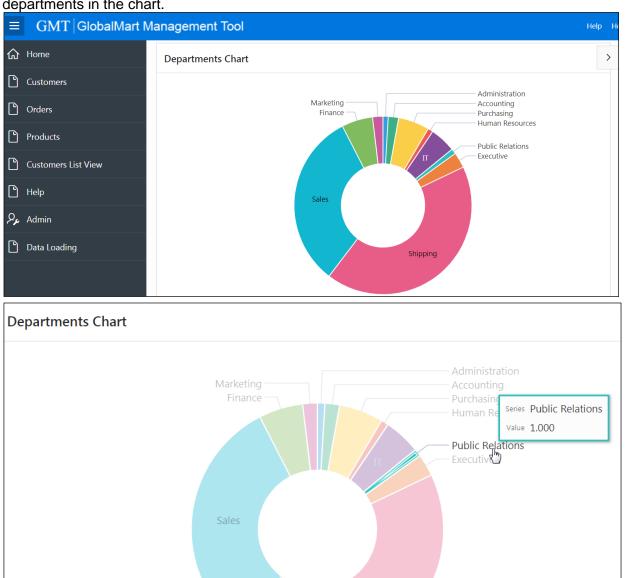


b. On the Property Editor, change the Chart Type to **Donut**.





c. Click **Save** and **Run.** The Donut chart is now created. Hover your mouse over the different departments in the chart.

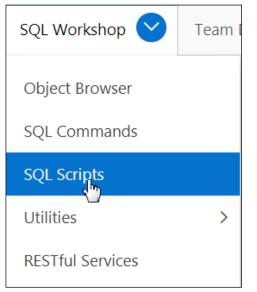


#### Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating a Combination chart for the GlobalMart Management Tool application.

## Steps

- 1. You build a Combination chart. First, you upload and run the add_employees3.sql script to create a table called employees3.
  - a. Click the arrow in the **SQL Workshop** pull-down menu and select **SQL Scripts**.



b. Click Upload >.

Delete Checked	Upload >	Quick SQL	Create >
	d)		

c. Browse and select the /home/oracle/labs/labs/add_employees3.sql file and click Upload.

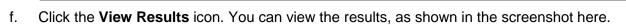
	Upload Script	×
* File	Choose File add_employees3.sql	
Script Name	(?)	
File Character Set	Unicode UTF-8 V ?	

d. Click the Run icon in the new row to create the employees3 table.

Act	tions 🗸							Cre	ate >
	Edit	Owner	Name	Created	Updated By	Updated ↓=	Bytes	Results	Run
	P	APEX_DEV	add_employees3.sql	Now	APEX_DEV	Now	1,079	0	$\mathbf{P}$

#### e. Click Run Now.

	Run Script
ou have requested to run	the following script. Please confirm
Script Name	add_employees3.sql
Created	on 04/24/2019 01:12:59 PM by APEX_DEV
Updated	on 04/24/2019 01:12:59 PM by APEX_DEV
Number of Statements	16
Script Size in Bytes	1,079



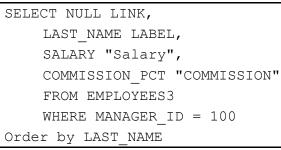
Script:       add_employees3.sql       Status:       Complete       Complete       Create App from Script       Edit Script         View:       O       Detail       Summary       Rows       15       V       Go       Go						
Number ↑=	Elapsed	Statement	Feedback	Rows		
1	0.72	CREATE TABLE OEHR.EMPLOYEES3 AS SELECT * FROM OEHR_EMPLOYEES	Table created.	0		
2	0.11	alter table "EMPLOYEES3" modify("COMMISSION_PCT" NUMBER(7,2)	Table altered.	0		
3	0.01	update employees3 set commission_pct=1400 where employee_id=	1 row(s) updated.	1		
4	0.00	update employees3 set commission_pct=1500 where employee_id=	1 row(s) updated.	1		
5	0.00	update employees3 set commission_pct=1200 where employee_id=	1 row(s) updated.	1		
6	0.00	update employees3 set commission_pct=1500 where employee_id=	1 row(s) updated.	1		
7	0.00	update employees3 set commission_pct=1700 where employee_id=	1 row(s) updated.	1		
8	0.00	update employees3 set commission_pct=1600 where employee_id=	1 row(s) updated.	1		
9	0.01	update employees3 set commission_pct=1000 where employee_id=	1 row(s) updated.	1		

Run Now

g. Click the arrow in the **Application Builder** pull-down menu and select **Database Applications**.

App Builder 🕑	SQL Work
Database Applicatio	ons
Websheet Application	ons
Create	
Import	
Export	
Workspace Utilities	>
Migrations	

2. Create a Combination chart named Salary Commission Combined Chart. Use the following SQL Query (located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/labs/lab_19_03_01.txt file). Specify Employee for X-Axis Title and Salary for Y-Axis Title. Edit the chart by changing the Series attribute to Line.



a. Click the **GlobalMart Management Tool** application icon to navigate to the home page.



Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

b. In your application, click **Create Page >**.

Application 111 - Gl	Edit Application Properties	
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Components Utilities	Export / Import
Q.~	Go ⊞ ⊞ Actions ∨	Create Page >

## c. Select Chart for Page Type.

Create a Page					
Page Type	Component	Feature ?			
				Ś	யி
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail	Plug-ins	Chart
			0-@-0	$\checkmark$	
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard	Data Loading	Legacy Page

d. For Chart Type, select Combination and click Next >.

		Crea	ate Chart		
Chart Type	•		•	•	•
		巨巨	0800	ШШ	$\bigcirc$
Area	Bar	Box Plot	Bubble	Combination	Status Meter Gauge
G	A				
Donut	Funnel	Gantt	Line	Line with Area	Map Chart

e. Enter 30 for Page Number and Salary Commission Combined Chart for Page Name and click Next >.

		Create Chart	
<b>Ø</b>	Page and Regio		•
	*		
	* Page Number	30 ?	
	Page Name	Salary Commission Combined Chart	(?)
	Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog (?)	
	Breadcrumb	- do not use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕐	

- f. For Navigation Menu:
  - Navigation Preference: Select Create a new navigation menu entry.
  - New Navigation Menu Entry, by default Salary Commission Combined Chart is selected.
  - Parent Navigation Menu Entry: Select No parent selected -. •
  - Click Next >. .

•			
	Navigation Menu		
Navigation Preference	$igodoldsymbol{ m O}$ Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry	(?)	
-	Create a new navigation menu entry	-	
	<ul> <li>Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page</li> </ul>		
* New Navigation Menu Entry	Salary Commission Combined Chart	(	?)
Parent Navigation Menu Entry	- No parent selected -	?	
	Home		
	Customers Orders		
	Products		
	Customers List View	5 - E	
	Help		
ancel			Next

g. For data source of this Combination chart, use the following SQL query (located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_19_03_01.txt) to enter in the SQL Query text area. Click Next >.

```
SELECT NULL LINK,
    LAST NAME LABEL,
    SALARY "Salary",
    COMMISSION PCT "COMMISSION"
FROM EMPLOYEES3
WHERE MANAGER ID = 100
Order by LAST NAME
```

Create	Chart	×
0 0 0	•	
	Source	
Location Local Database	~	
Source Type Table SQL Query ?		
SQL Query ⑦		
		\$\$\$ ~
Validation successful		×
<pre>1 SELECT NULL LINK, 2 LAST_NAME LABEL, 3 SALARY "Salary", 4 COMMISSION_PCT "COMMISSION" 5 FROM EMPLOYEES3 6 WHERE MANAGER_ID = 100 7 Order by LAST_NAME</pre>		Leo Only
Page Items to Submit	<b>:</b> = ⑦	
Maximum Rows		
< Cancel		Next >

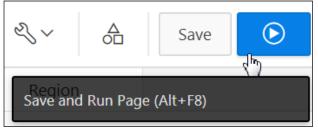
- h. For Column Mapping, enter the following:
  - Orientation: Select Vertical.
  - Label Column: Select LABEL. This is the value for the x axis of the chart.
  - Value Column: Select Salary. This is the value for the y axis of the chart.
  - Click Create.

	Create Chart	×
<b>o</b>	• • •	
		Column Mapping
Chart Type:	Combination (?)	
Orientation	Vertical V	
* Label Column	LABEL V ?	
* Value Column	Salary ~	
Cancel		Create

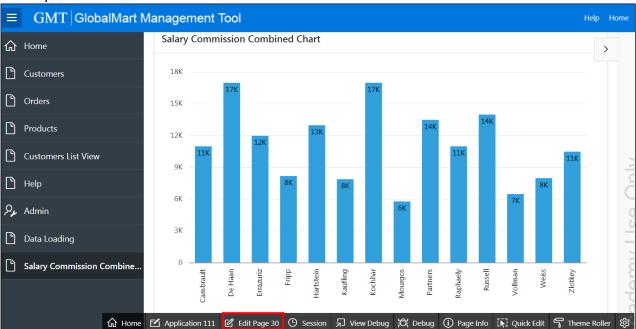
 The Combination chart is created, and the page opens in Page Designer. Go to the Rendering tab in Page Designer. Observe that only one series, that is Series 1, is created. Click Series 1 to view its details in Property Editor. It shows that the chart for Series 1 is a Bar chart. The x-axis and y-axis do not contain any label, as you can see in the chart.

Page 30: Salary Commission Combined Chart	
> Pre-Rendering	
✓ Regions	
> Before Content Body	
✓ Content Body	
✓ Imil Salary Commission Combined Chart	
Attributes	
✓ Series	
Series 1	
→ Axes	Identification
Y y > Post-Rendering	Name Series 1 Type Bar

j. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



k. Observe that although you have selected **Combination** chart for Chart Type, while creating, it has only generated a Vertical Bar chart depicting the salary of employees. To create the second chart to be included in the Combination chart, you have to create another series to depict the commission so that both the charts for the two series – salary and commission, are depicted in the same Combination chart. Click **Edit Page 30** on the Developer toolbar.



I. Rename Series 1 to Salary and change the Bar chart to a Line chart. To do so, go to the Rendering tab and click **Series 1.** In the Property Editor, enter Salary in the **Name** field to rename the chart. Select **Line** for **Identification > Type**.

Identification			
Name	Salary		
Туре	Line		

m. Create the second series for a Bar chart to depict the commission. On the Rendering tab, right-click Series and select **Create Series**.

Page 30: Salary Commission Co	ombined Chart
> Pre-Rendering	
✓ Regions	
> Before Content Body	
∽ Content Body	
🗸 📶 Salary Commissi	ion Combined Chart
Attributes	
✓ Series	
լլի Sala	Create Series
✓ Axes	Expand All Below
X X	Collapse All Below
> Post-Rendering	

- n. On the Property Editor, under Identification enter the following:
  - Name: Enter Commission
  - Type: Select Bar

Page 30: Salary Commission Combined Chart	
> Pre-Rendering	
✓ Regions	_
> Before Content Body	Identification
✓ Content Body	Name Commission
✓ III Salary Commission Combined Chart	Type Bar 🗠
Attributes	Area
✓ Series	Execution Opt Bar
✓ Series	Sequence
品h Salary	Line with Area
× New	Source Bar Range
✓ Axes	Area Range

- o. For **Source** of the Bar chart, define the following:
  - Type: Select SQL Query
  - Source: Enter the following SQL Query (located in the /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_19_03_02.txt):

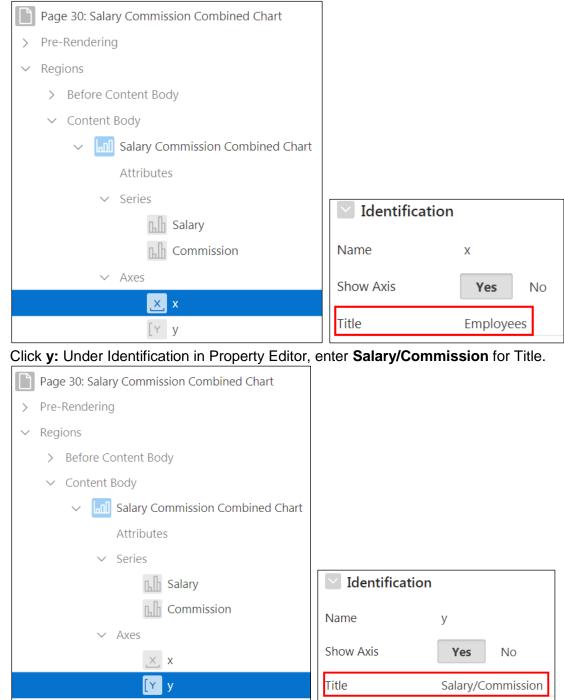
SELECT NULL LINK,
LAST_NAME LABEL,
SALARY "Salary",
COMMISSION_PCT "COMMISSION"
FROM EMPLOYEES3
WHERE MANAGER ID = $100$

Source			
Location	Local Database	~	
Туре	SQL Query	~	
SQL Query		۲	
SELECT NULL LAST_NAME LA SALARY "Sala COMMISSION_P FROM EMPLOYE WHERE MANAGE	BEL, ry", CT "COMMISSION" ES3	11	

- p. For Column Mapping, define the values for Label and Values as follows:
  - Label: Select LABEL
  - Value: Select Commission

✓ Col	umn Mapp	bing	
Series N	lame	- Select -	$\sim$
Label		LABEL	$\sim$
Value		COMMISSION	$\sim$
Z		- Select -	$\sim$
Custom	Tooltip	- Select -	$\sim$

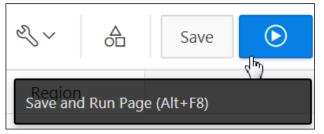
- q. Now, go to the Rendering tab to name the x-axis and y-axis as **Employees** and **Salary/Commission**, respectively.
  - Click x. Under Identification in Property Editor, enter Employees for Title.



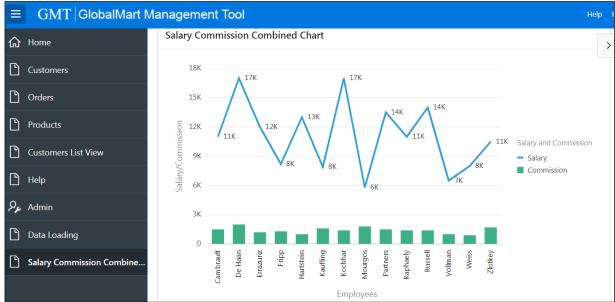
r. In the Rendering tab, click Attributes. On the Property Editor, scroll down to Legend and click Yes for Show. For Title, enter Salary and Commission.

Page 30: Salary Commission Combined Chart		
> Pre-Rendering		
✓ Regions		
> Before Content Body		
✓ Content Body		
✓ Imil Salary Commission Combined Chart		
Attributes		
✓ Series		
品 B Salary		
Commission	Legend	
→ Axes	Show	Yes No
<u>, ×</u> , x	<b>T</b> '11	
[Y y	Title	Salary and Commission

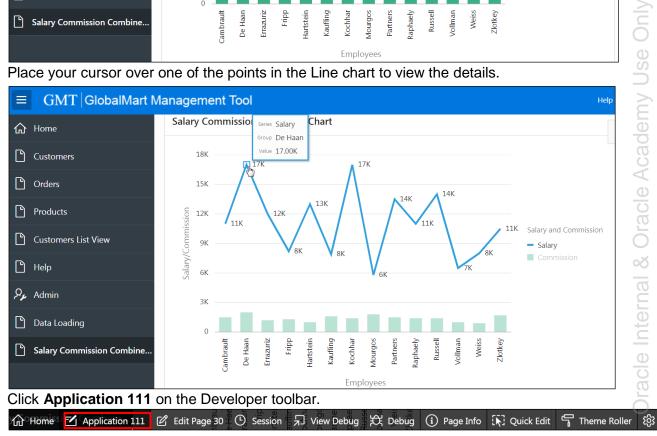
s. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



You can now see a combination of salary as Line and commission as Bar charts. t.



Place your cursor over one of the points in the Line chart to view the details.



Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$  2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

# Practices for Lesson 20: Adding Calendars and Trees

## **Practices Overview**

In these practices, you will create a calendar page that displays the order total per day, create a calendar for the GMT application, and create a new page with a tree region and link to the Dynamic Employee Details page.

## Practice 20-1: Creating a Calendar

#### Overview

In this practice, you create a calendar page that displays the order total per day. You also add a link to the page to be able to edit the details of an order.

#### Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

**Note:** If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

#### Tasks

1. Create a new Calendar page called Order Calendar. Base the calendar on the ORDERS table and set the Date Column to ORDER_DATE and Display Column to ORDER_TOTAL. Allow for dragging order total to different dates. Create links to Orders form so that you can create and edit the columns in the ORDERS table. Test your pages.

#### Catch Up

If you haven't completed Practice 2-1, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex** dev user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 20-1**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the  ${\tt sol_16_02.sql}$  file in the <code>/home/oracle/labs/solutions</code> directory.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).

- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page, click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed Practice 19-3, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_19_03.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

Note:

• You must also upload and run the add_employees3.sql script (browse and select the /home/oracle/labs/labs/add_employees3.sql file) to create a table called employees3 (for running the Combination chart).

## Overview

In this practice, you create a new page with a tree region and link it to the Dynamic Employee Details page. Add a button on the Dynamic Employee Details page to link back to the tree page.

## Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

**Note:** If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

#### Tasks

1. Create a tree page called **Employees by Manager** that uses the default tree template. Select the appropriate options in the wizard so that the current query (located in

/home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_20_02.txt) looks as follows:

```
select case when connect by isleaf = 1 then 0
    when level = 1
                           then 1
                           -1
    else
    end as status,
    level,
    "LAST NAME" as title,
    null as icon,
    "EMPLOYEE ID" as value,
    null as tooltip,
    null as link
from "OEHR"."EMPLOYEES"
start with "MANAGER ID" is null
connect by prior "EMPLOYEE ID" = "MANAGER ID"
order siblings by "LAST_NAME"
```

2. Add a button to the **Employee by Department** page called **Employee Hierarchy** that navigates to the **Employees by Manager** tree page.

## Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the  $sol_02_01$ .sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon.

- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 20-2**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_16_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page, click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.
- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed **Practice 20-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_dev** user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.

- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_20_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click **Replace Application** (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

#### Note:

• You must also upload and run the add_employees3.sql script (browse and select the /home/oracle/labs/labs/add_employees3.sql file) to create a table called employees3 (for running the Combination chart).

Management Tool

Click Create Page > b.

Application 111 - Gl	obalMart Management Tool		Edit Application Properties
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Componen	ts Utilities	Export / Import
Qv	Go 🗄 🖽	Actions ~	Create Page >

#### **Overview**

In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating a calendar for the GlobalMart Management Tool application.

#### **Steps**

1. Create a Calendar page called **Order Calendar**. Create the calendar based on the OEHR ORDERS table and set the Date Column to ORDER DATE and Display Column to ORDER TOTAL. Allow for dragging order total to different dates. Create links to the Orders form page so that you can create new entries and edit the columns in the OEHR ORDERS table. Test your pages.

 $(\blacktriangleright)$ 

Select the GlobalMart Management Tool application. a.

GlobalMart

111

- Create a Page Component Feature ? Page Type Ē Ś D  $\pm$ Blank Page Report Form Master Detail Plug-ins 닏  $\wedge$ 0-0-0 م ر Dashboard Calendar Wizard Data Loading Tree
- c. Select Calendar for page type. Click Next >.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- d. In the Page Attributes dialog, define the following and click Next >:
  - Page Number: Enter 31
  - Page Name: Enter Orders Calendar
  - Breadcrumb: Select Breadcrumb
  - Parent Entry: Select Home (page 1)
  - Entry Name: Orders Calendar (selected by default)

	Create Page
✓ Page Att	ributes
Region Type	Calendar
* Page Number	31 ?
* Page Name	Orders Calendar
* Page Mode	Orders Calendar ?
Page Group	- Select Page Group - V
Breadcrumb	Breadcrumb V ?
Parent Entry	Home (Page 1)
* Entry Name	Orders Calendar

- e. For Navigation Preference, define the following and click Next >.
  - Navigation Preference: Click Create a new navigation menu entry
  - New Navigation Menu Entry: Orders Calendar (selected by default)
  - Parent Navigation Menu Entry: Select Home

	Create Page		
•			
	Navigation Menu		
Navigation Preference	<ul> <li>Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry</li> <li>Create a new navigation menu entry</li> <li>Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page</li> </ul>	?	
* New Navigation Menu Entry	Orders Calendar		?
Parent Navigation Menu Entry	- No parent selected - Home Customers Orders Products Customers List View Help	?	

f. Select Source Type as Table. From the Table / View Name drop-down list, select OEHR_ORDERS (table). By default, all the columns are selected. Click Next >.

	Create Page	080
0		Oracle Ace
	Source	rac
Data Source	Local Database 🗸	0 ŏo
Source Type	Table SQL Query ?	
* Table / View Owner	OEHR V ?	tern
* Table / View Name	OEHR_ORDERS (table) ⋮Ξ ⑦	→ Dracle Internal
* Select Columns ⑦		acle
	<ul> <li>ORDER_ID (Number)</li> <li>ORDER_DATE (Timestamp(6) With Local Time Zone)</li> <li>ORDER_MODE (Varchar2)</li> <li>CUSTOMER_ID (Number)</li> <li>ORDER_STATUS (Number)</li> <li>ORDER_TOTAL (Number)</li> <li>SALES_REP_ID (Number)</li> <li>PROMOTION_ID (Number)</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} \overline{\uparrow} \\ \uparrow \\ \downarrow \\ \underline{\downarrow} \end{array}$
SQL Examples Cancel		Next >

g. Select ORDER_TOTAL for Display Column and ensure ORDER_DATE is selected for Start Date Column. Click Create.

Create Page					
<b>Ø</b>	Ø	Ø Ø	Settings		
	Display Column	ORDER_TOTAL ~ ?			
	Start Date Column	ORDER_DATE ~ ?			
	End Date Column	- Select - V 🤅			
	Show Time	No Y	ylud		

- h. The Order Calendar is created, and it opens in Page Designer. This completes the task of creating the Order Calendar based on the OEHR_ORDERS table and setting the Display Column and the Start Date Column to ORDER_TOTAL and ORDER_DATE, respectively.
- i. Now, in Page Designer, define the attributes for Primary Key: Click **Attributes** under Order Calendar on the Rendering tab. In the Property Editor on the right pane, under **Settings**, set the **Primary Key Column** to ORDER_ID.

Page 31: Orders Calendar	<i>س</i> م			
> Pre-Rendering		Settings		
✓ Regions	Orders Calendar	Display Column OF	RDER_TOTAL	
✓ Breadcrumb Bar	AGE HEADER	<ul> <li>Start Date Column OF</li> </ul>	RDER_DATE	
V D Breadcrumb	PAGE NAVIGATION BREADCRUMB BAR	End Date Column - S	Select -	č
Attributes	D Breadcrumb	Primary Key	RDER ID	
> Before Content Body	_	Column		
✓ Content Body	ITEMS	Show Time	Yes No	C
V III Orders Calendar	REGION CONTENT	Supplemental Information	on	7
Attributes				Ō

j. To enable drag and drop of calendar entries, select **Attributes** on Rendering tab. On the right pane under **Settings**, click **Yes** for Drag and Drop and enter the following code, (located in /home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_20_01.txt):

```
BEGIN
	UPDATE "OEHR_ORDERS"
	SET "ORDER_DATE" = to_date(:APEX$NEW_START_DATE,
'YYYYMMDDHH24MISS')
	where "ORDER_ID" = :APEX$PK_VALUE;
END;
```

Additional Calendar Views	<ul> <li>List</li> <li>Navigation</li> </ul>	
Drag and Drop	Yes No	
Drag and Drop PL/SC	2L Code	Ł
	DRDERS" TE" = to_date(:APEX\$NEW_START_DATE, 'YYYYMMDDHH24MISS ID" = :APEX\$PK_VALUE;	.)
		1
Create Link	No Link Defined	

k. To define links to Orders form page in your calendar, under Settings, click **No Link Defined under Create Link.** 

Create Link	No Link Defined	
View / Edit Link	No Link Defined	

- I. In the Link Builder Create Link dialog, define the following:
  - Type: Select Page in this application
  - Page: Select page 13 (Oehr Orders page)
  - Under Set Items, select P13_ORDER_ID for Name.
  - Click **OK**.

#### Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Link Builder - (	Create Link	×
Target Type Page	Page in this application	× 
Set Items Name P13_ORDER_ID	Value IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	×
Clear Session Clear Cache Reset Pagination	Yes No	I
	Cancel Clear	ОК

m. To define links to Orders form page in your calendar, under Settings, click **No Link Defined** under **View / Edit Link.** 

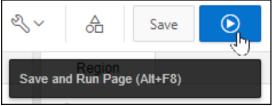
Create Link	Page 13
View / Edit Link	No Link Defined رالاس
Maximum Events / Day	¹ No Link Defined

- n. In the Link Builder View/Edit Link dialog, define the following:
  - Type: Select Page in this application
  - Page: Select page 13 (Oehr Orders page)
  - Under Set Items, select P13_ORDER_ID for Name and select &ORDER_ID for Value.

• Click OK.

Link Builder - V	View / Edit Link	×
Target		
Туре	Page in this application	~
Page	13	=
Set Items		
Name	Value	
P13_ORDER_ID	€ &ORDER_ID.	×
Clear Session	State	
Clear Cache		≣≡
Reset Pagination	Yes No	
	Cancel Clear	ОК

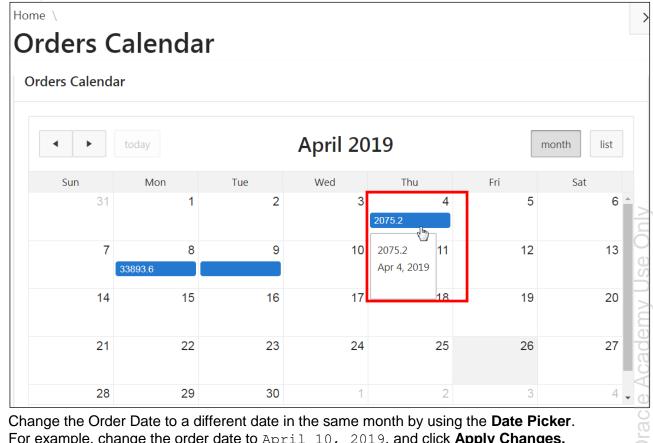
o. Click Save and Run Page icon.



p. If prompted, enter your developer credentials.

iii	
GlobalMart Management Tool	
A apex_dev	
٩	
Remember username ?	
Sign In	

q. The Orders Calendar that you created now opens. Find a month where there is an order total listed for a particular day (for example: April 2019). Click the amount link for the entry on **April 4, 2019.** 



r. Change the Order Date to a different date in the same month by using the Date Picker. For example, change the order date to April 10, 2019, and click Apply Changes.

Order	Oehr Orders	nal
Orders Ca	Order Date 10-Apr-19	Internal
Su	Order Mode direct	nonth list
	Customer Id 106	6
	Order Status 5	13
	Order Total 2075.2	20
	Sales Rep Id 160	4
In the Ne	Cancel Delete Apply Change	s

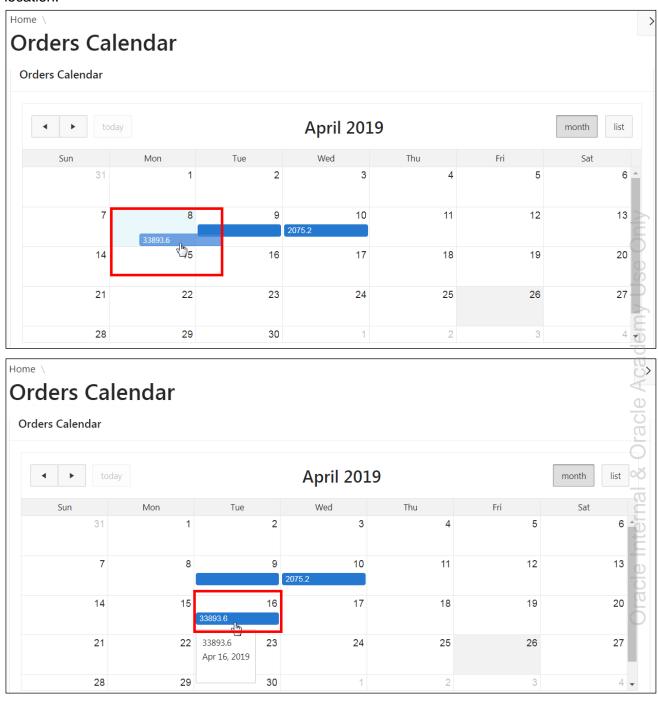
Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

s. The change is applied. Note that the Order Total has moved to the date you changed it to, that is, to **April 10, 2019.** 

Home \ Orders Cale	endar					
Orders Calendar						
today	7		April 201	9		month
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
31	1	2	3	4	5	6 🔺
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
33	893.6		2075.2 راس			
14	15	16	2075.2 17 Apr 10, 2019	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	1	2	3	4 -

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

t. You can also drag an order total to a different day. Drag the order total from April 8, 2019, to April 16, 2019. Note that after you release your mouse, the order total moves to the new location.



u. Click the **Application 111** link on the Developer toolbar.

🕼 Home 🗹 Application 111 🖉 Edit Page 31 🕑 Session 🚽 View Debug 🛱 Debug 🛈 Page Info 🚯 Quick Edit 🔓 Theme Roller

To learn more about what you can do with calendaring, install the Sample Calendars packaged application.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

# Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for creating a new page with a tree region and linking it to the Dynamic Employee Details page in the GMT application.

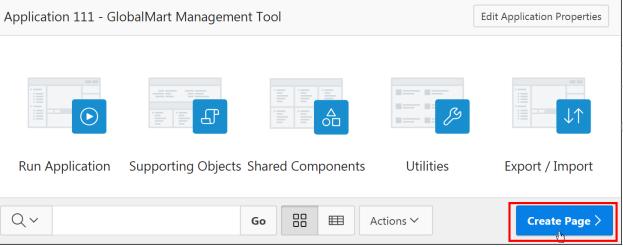
# Steps

1. Create a tree page called **Employees by Manager** that uses the default tree template. Select the appropriate options in the wizard so that the current query (located in

/home/oracle/labs/labs/lab_20_02.txt) looks as follows:

```
select case when connect by isleaf = 1 then 0
    when level = 1
                           then 1
                           -1
    else
    end as status,
    level,
    "LAST NAME" as title,
    null as icon,
    "EMPLOYEE ID" as value,
    "FIRST NAME" as tooltip,
    null as link
from "OEHR"."OEHR EMPLOYEES"
start with "MANAGER ID" is null
connect by prior "EMPLOYEE ID" = "MANAGER ID"
order siblings by "LAST NAME"
```

a. In the GMT application home page, click **Create Page >**.



b. Select the Tree option and click Next>.

		Crea	te a Page
Page Type	Component	Feature ?	
			Ē
Blank Page	Report	Form	Master Detail
$(\overrightarrow{\mathcal{A}})$	[ <u>-</u> ]]-	Ê	0-⊛-0
Dashboard	Calendar	Tree	Wizard

- c. In the Page Attribute section of the wizard, enter the following:
  - In the **Page Number** field, the applicable page number is allotted as applicable. In this example, it is 32.
  - For Page Name and Region Name, enter Employees by Manager.

	Create Tree
Page Attributes	• • • • • •
-	
	hierarchical navigation mechanism. Trees are implemented using a single hierarchi sed as the start of your query, and the relationship between parent rows and child
* Page Number	32 ?
* Page Name	Employees by Manager
* Page Mode	Normal Modal Dialog ?
Page Group	- Select Page Group - V 🕐
Region Template	Standard V (?)
* Region Name	Employees by Manager
Breadcrumb	- do not use breadcrumbs on page - 🗸 🕐

d. Click Next >.

- e. For navigation preference:
  - For Navigation Preference, select Create a new navigation menu entry.
  - For New Navigation Menu Entry, ensure that the entry Employees by Manager is selected.
  - For Parent Navigation Menu Entry, select Home.

• • •	•
<ul> <li>Do not associate this page with a navigation menu entry</li> <li>Create a new navigation menu entry</li> <li>Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page</li> </ul>	(?)
Employees by Manager	?
- No parent selected - Home (Orders Calendar) Customers Orders Products Customers List View	?
	<ul> <li>Create a new navigation menu entry</li> <li>Identify an existing navigation menu entry for this page</li> <li>Employees by Manager</li> <li>No parent selected -</li> <li>Home         <ul> <li> (Orders Calendar)</li> <li>Customers</li> <li>Orders</li> <li>Products</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

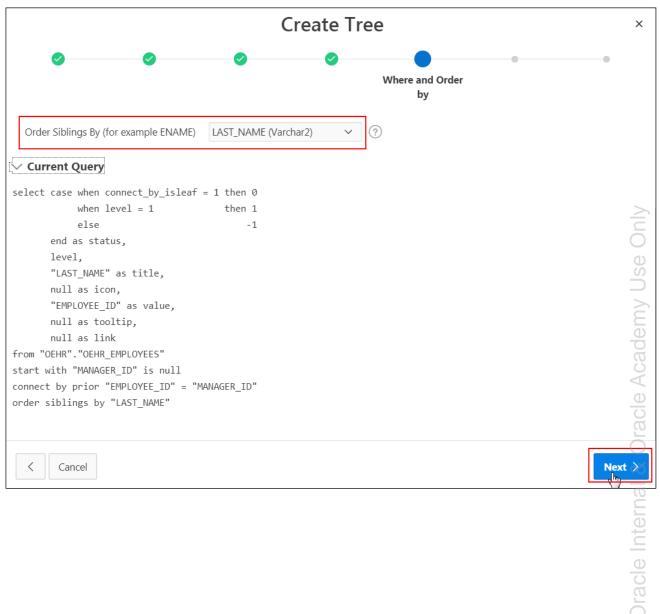
		Create	e Tree			×
0	<b>⊘</b> Tak	ole / View Owner and Name		0	•	• valantation
Select the owner o	of the table or view	r from which you want to	draw the tree	e query.		
*	Table / View Owner	OEHR	× ?			
*	Table / View Name	OEHR_EMPLOYEES (table)	:= (	?		Ċ

■ f. For

- g. For Query, select the following values for the respective fields (some are populated by default) and click **Next >**:
  - ID: Select EMPLOYEE_ID (Number)
  - Parent ID: Select MANAGER_ID (Number)
  - Node Text: Select LAST_NAME (Varchar2)
  - Start With: Select MANAGER_ID (Number)
  - Start Tree: Value is NULL

	Creat	e Tr	ee	×
Ø Ø	<ul> <li>Ø</li> </ul>		• • •	
	Qu	ery		
be used to generate the hierarchical the Parent ID, and text that should a	query for your tree. Use ppear on the nodes. The	this p Start	d in a hierarchy. A <b>start with connect by</b> clause wil age to identify the column you want to use as the ID, With column will be used to specify the root of the static value or SQL query returning a single value.	_
* ID	EMPLOYEE_ID (Number)	$\sim$	$\bigcirc$	/ 11
* Parent ID	MANAGER_ID (Number)	~	$\bigcirc$	Amv
* Node Text	LAST_NAME (Varchar2)	~	?	Cad
* Start With	MANAGER_ID (Number)	$\sim$	?	Δ
* Start Tree	Value is NULL	~	(?)	rac
> Example Start With Query				C C

h. You can see the query that is generated by expanding the **Current Query** tab in the Where and Order by section of the wizard. Note that in the **Order Siblings By** field, LAST_NAME (Varchar2) is selected. Click **Next** >.



i. In the Tree Attributes section, select Database Column for Tooltip and FIRST_NAME (Varchar2) for Tooltip Column.

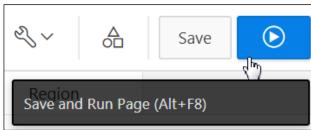
Create Tree							
<b>Ø</b>	0	Tree Attributes					
Identify the butto Existing Applicat		attributes you want to define on your tree. To make leaf node text a link, select					
	Include Buttons:	Collapse All 🗹 Expand All 📀					
Select	ed Node Page Item	≥ €					
	Tooltip:	Database Column v ?					
	* Tooltip Column:	FIRST_NAME (Varchar2) V ?					
	Link Option:	Nothing     ?     Existing Application Item					

j. Click Next >.

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

	Create	e Tree	
0	9 0 0	0 0	Confirm
ou have requested to	create a tree page with the following a	attributes. Please confirm your selections	
	Application	111	
	Page	32	
	Page Name	Employees by Manager	
	Region Title	Employees by Manager	-
	Region Template	Standard	-
Cancel			Crea
			<b>`</b> ``
e page for the Er I <b>n Page</b> icon.	mployees by Manager tree ope	ns in Page Designer. Click the <b>S</b>	ave and
%~ ≜	Save		
Region	لاسك		ave and

In the Confirm section of the wizard click Create k.



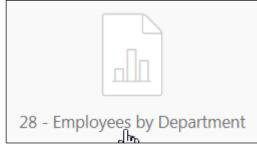
m. Expand one of the manager nodes. Notice that when you place your cursor over one of the names, you see the FIRST_NAME of the person as a tooltip.

≡ G	MT GlobalMart Ma	anagement Tool	Help
<b>企</b> Hom	ne v	Employees by Manager	>
Order	rs Calendar		
Emplo	oyees by Manager	Cing     Cambrault	
Custo	omers >	D Bates	
Crde	ers	Elizabeth Kumar	
Prod	lucts	C Ozer	
Custo	omers List View	<ul> <li>De Haan</li> <li>Cii Errazuriz</li> </ul>	
🕒 Help	,	► 🗀 Fripp	
Admi بوج	in	<ul> <li>Hartstein</li> <li>Kaufling</li> </ul>	4
		Kochhar	

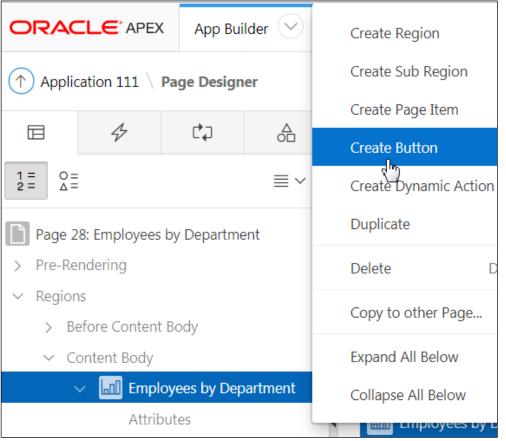
n. Click the Application 111 link on the Developer toolbar.

Home 🗹 Application 111	🖉 Edit Page 32 🕒 Session	J View Debug	뜠 Debug	(i) Page Info	Quick Edit	G Theme Roller	र्छः

- 2. Add a button to the **Employee by Department** page called **Employee Hierarchy** that navigates to the **Employees by Manager** tree page.
  - a. Click the Chart page **28- Employees by Department**.



b. In the Rendering tab, right-click **Employees by Department** region and click **Create Button**. Alternatively, you can drag a HTML button into the Employees by Department region from the Buttons gallery.



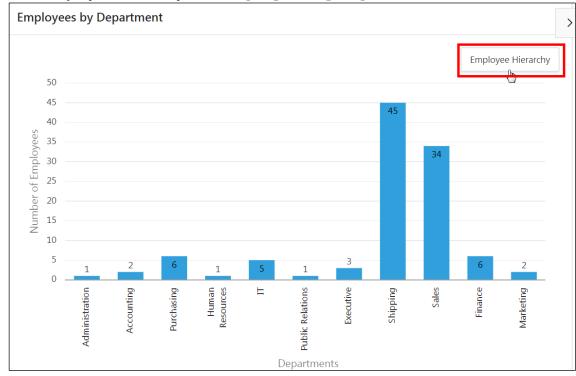
- c. In the Button tab, enter the following values for the respective fields in Property Editor
  - Identification > Button Name: Enter Employee_Hierarchy
  - Identification > Label: Employee Hierarchy This field is auto-populated.
  - Layout > Button Position: Select Above Region
  - Behavior > Action: Click Redirect to Page in this Application
  - Behavior > Target > Page: 32 (Page number of the Employees by Manager page) and click OK.

Identification	1					
Button Name	Employee_Hierarchy					
Label	Employee Hierarchy					
🔽 Layout						
Sequence	10					
Region	Employees by Department	~	>			
Button Position	Button Position Above Region					
Horizontal Alignment						
Behavior						
Action	Redirect to Page in this Application $\checkmark$	:=				
Target	Page 32					
Warn on Unsaved Changes	Do Not Check	~				
Database Action	- Select -	~				

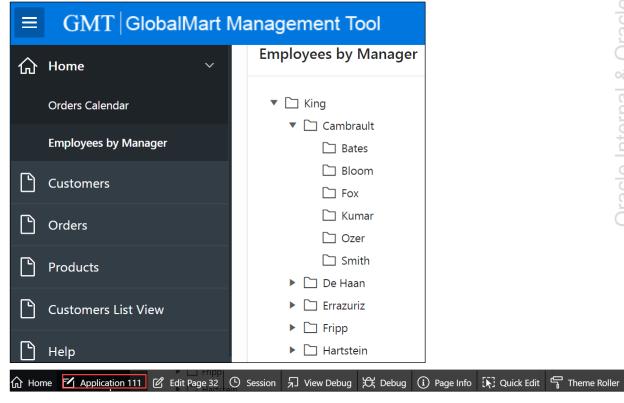
d. Click Save and Run.

කු

e. The Employees by Department page now has the Employee Hierarchy button. Click Employee Hierarchy in the Employees by Department chart.



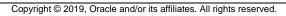
f. It opens the Employees By Manager tree under Home. Click the Application 111 link on the Developer toolbar.



# Practices for Lesson 21: Managing Application Feedback

### **Practices Overview**

There is one practice in this lesson. In this practice, you will create a feedback form in your application, submit feedback, and review and categorize the feedback.



# Practice 21-1: Adding and Monitoring Feedback in Your Application

### Overview

In this practice, you create a feedback form in your application, submit feedback, and review and categorize the feedback.

**Note**: The solution script (sol_21_01.sql) generated at the end of this practice is just a starting point for this practice and not the solution.

### Assumptions

You have completed the previous practices.

**Note:** If you haven't completed the previous practices, execute the steps mentioned in the Catch Up section of this practice.

### Tasks

- 1. Create a feedback form for your GMT application.
- 2. Create the following feedback from your application:

Feedback #	Feedback Text	Experience	Feedback Type
1.	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-dd-yyyy	Neutral	General Comment
2.	Excellent application. Very user-friendly and intuitive UI.	Positive	General comment
3.	Error when deleting a line item on an order	Negative	Bug
4.	Add label help text on Orders page	Neutral	General comment

- 3. Review your feedback on the GMT application home page.
- 4. Review your feedback on the Team Development page.
- 5. Log feedback 1 ("Date format needs to be changed on Master detail") as a Feature with a status of *"Functionally complete 80%."*
- 6. Acknowledge feedback 2 ("Excellent application. Very user-friendly and intuitive UI.")
- 7. Log feedback 3 ("Error when deleting a line item on an order") as a bug. Set the severity to "3. *Significant Impact*" and assign it to brad.knight.
- 8. Edit the bug and change the status to "80. Fixed in development" and set the priority to "1. As soon as possible."
- 9. Log feedback 4 (Add label help text on Orders page) as a **To Do**, assign it to susie.parker, and change the status to *"Assigned 30%*." Delete the feedback entry after logging it as a To Do.

- 10. Edit the To Do, changing the status to *"Work Progressing 80*%", specify the category to *Documentation,* and assign it to susie.parker.
- 11. Review the Team Development dashboard.

# Catch Up

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-1**, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_admin user.
- b. Click the arrow next to **SQL Workshop** and select **SQL Scripts**.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the sol_02_01.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory.
- e. Run the script by clicking the Run icon.
- f. Click Run Now.
- g. Make sure that the script executed successfully and the **apex_dev** user is created.

If you haven't completed **Practice 2-3: Installing a Sample Dataset**, perform the steps to install a sample dataset before you start with **Practice 21-1**.

If you haven't completed Practice 16-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- c. Click the **Upload >** button.
- d. Browse and upload the  $\texttt{sol_16_02.sql}$  file in the <code>/home/oracle/labs/solutions</code> directory.
- e. Click Next >.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Click Install.
- i. Click Edit Application.
- j. On the Application's home page, click **Shared Components**.
- k. On the Shared Components page, click Application Access Control.
- I. Click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab. You see that no user or user roles are imported when you imported the application.
- m. Sign out of Application Express.
- n. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the **apex_admin** user.
- o. Click the arrow next to SQL Workshop and select SQL Scripts.
- p. Click the **Upload >** button.
- q. Browse and upload the createusers_addroles.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/labs directory.
- r. Note that you must change the application ID in the script to reflect your new application ID. Click the edit icon and make the necessary change in the script and click **Save**.

- s. Click Upload.
- t. Run the script by clicking the **Run** icon. Ensure that you have selected OEHR schema on the top left corner.
- u. Click Run Now.
- v. Make sure that the script executed successfully and three users (brad.knight, susie.parker, and john.bell) are created with their respective roles as ADMINISTRATOR, CONTRIBUTOR, READER. Now, if you go to the Application Access Control link and click on the **Roles** and **User Role Assignments** tab, you see that the above users are created with their respective roles.

If you haven't completed Practice 20-2, perform the following steps:

- a. Sign in to the Application Express workspace as the apex_dev user.
- b. Click the arrow next to Application Builder and select Import.
- c. Click the **Browse** button.
- d. Browse and open the sol_20_02.sql file in the /home/oracle/labs/solutions directory and click Next >.
- e. Click **Next >**.
- f. Select **Reuse Application ID 111 From Export File** for the **Install As Application** option and click **Install Application**.
- g. Click Replace Application (if prompted).
- h. Make sure that Yes is selected for the Install Supporting Objects option and click Next >.
- i. Click Install.
- j. Verify that the application and the supporting objects are successfully installed.

# Solution 21-1: Adding and Monitoring Feedback in Your Application

# Overview

In this practice solution, steps are provided for adding and monitoring feedback in the GMT application.

**Note**: The solution script (sol_21_01.sql) generated at the end of this practice is just a starting point for this practice and not the solution.

# Steps

- 1. Create a feedback form for your GMT application.
  - a. In the GlobalMart Management Tool application home page, click Create Page >.

Application 111 - Gl	Edit Application Properties		
Run Application	Supporting Objects Shared Components	Utilities	Export / Import
Qv	Go 🔠 A	ctions ∽	Create Page >

b. In the Create a Page dialog, click **Feature** for Page Type.

	Create a Page
Page Type	Component Feature ?

c. Click Feedback and then click Next>.

		Creat	e a Page		
Page Type	Component	Feature ?			
?	₹.	-^-	✓ = □ =		<b></b>
About Page	Access Control	Activity Reporting	Configuration Options	Email Reporting	Feedback
<u> </u>					Only
Login Page	Theme Style Selection				IV Use

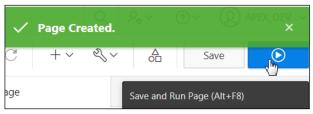
Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$  2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- d. In the Create Feedback Pages dialog, select the following (some are selected by default) and click **Create**.
  - Starting Page Number: 10020
  - Include in Navigation Bar?: Yes.
  - Administration Page Preference: Click Identify an existing page
  - Existing Administration Page: Select 1. (This is the home page.)

**Note:** When you create the feedback page, you will notice that the navigation bar will have an entry for feedback, and the application feedback will be automatically enabled.

		Create Feedback Pages	×
Prov	ide a mechanism for end users	to post general comments back to the application administrators and developers.	
	* Starting Page Number	10020 🤅	
	Page Group	- Select Page Group - V (?)	C
	Build Option	Feature: Feedback	Ŭ
	Include in Navigation Bar?	Yes No	
	Navigation Bar Label	Feedback	
	* Administration Page Preference	<ul> <li>Create a new page</li> <li>Identify an existing page</li> </ul>	
	* Existing Administration Page	1 ፤≣ ⑦	
			Ċ
			ġ
			0+0
<	Cancel	Cre	ate

- e. The feedback page now opens in Page Designer. The message "Page Created" is displayed. Note that Home Page opens in Page Designer with the Feedback region (you had selected Page 1: Home) as the Administration page in the above step.
- f. Click the Save and Run Page icon.



g. You are redirected to the **Sign In** page of the GMT application. Enter your username and password and click **Sign In**.

iii	
GlobalMart Management Tool	
오 apex_dev	
٩	
Remember username	?
Sign In	

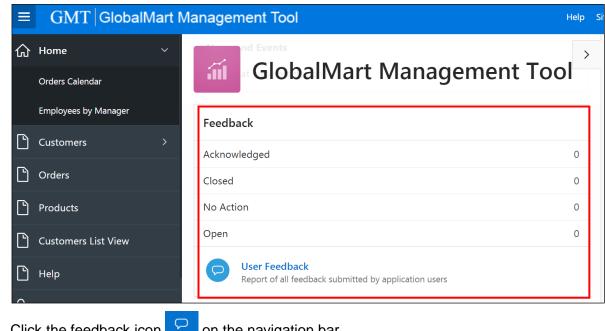
Also, note that 10020 (Feedback), 10021 (Feedback Submitted), 10023 (Manage Feedback), and 10024 (Feedback) get created. However, these are all dialog pages, and you cannot run them directly. You will get an error message if you try to run them.



2. Create the following feedback in your GMT application:

Feedback #	Feedback Text	Experience	Feedback Type
1.	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-dd-yyyy	Neutral	General Comment
2.	Excellent tool. Very user-friendly and intuitive UI.	Positive	General comment
3.	Error when deleting a line item on an order	Negative	Bug
4.	Add label help text on Orders page.	Neutral	General Comment

a. After signing in to the GMT application, note that the home page now contains a region on Feedback.



b. Click the feedback icon  $\bigcirc$  on the navigation bar.



- c. The Feedback dialog opens. To create the first feedback, enter the following in the Feedback dialog:
  - Experience: Click
  - **Feedback:** Enter The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-dd-yyyy.
  - Click Submit Feedback

Feedback		×
In the News		
News and Events		
Visit us at www.oracl	e.com	
Experience		
$\odot$	$\bigcirc$	$\overline{\mathbf{S}}$
Feedback The date format on th yy to mm-dd-yyyy.	ne Orders form needs to b	be changed from dd-mm-
	Cance	Submit Feedback

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

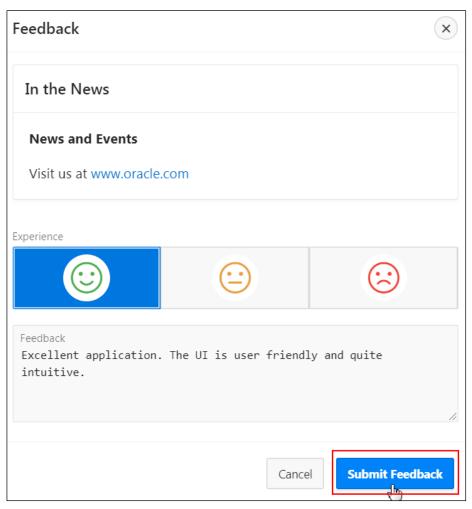
d. After submitting the feedback, you get the "Feedback Submitted" message. Close the dialog to go back to the GMT application home page.

Feedback	× Close
In the News	Close
News and Events	
Visit us at www.oracle.com	
Feedback Submitted	

e. To create the second feedback item, click the feedback icon  $\bigcirc$  once again on the navigation bar.



- f. In the Feedback dialog, enter the following:
  - **Experience:** Click to indicate "positive".
  - **Feedback:** Enter Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.
  - Click Submit Feedback.



g. After submitting the feedback, you get the "Feedback Submitted" message. Close the dialog to go back to the GMT application home page.

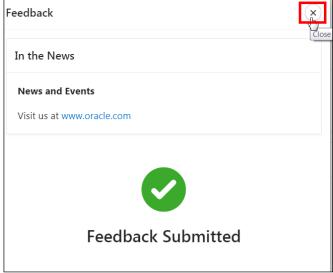
Feedback	× Clos
In the News	Lios
News and Events	
Visit us at www.oracle.com	
<b>Feedback Submitted</b>	

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$  2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- h. To create the third feedback, click the feedback icon 🗭 on the navigation bar.
- i. In the Feedback dialog, enter the following:
  - Experience: Click
  - **Feedback:** Enter Error when deleting a line item on an order.
  - Click Submit Feedback.

Feedback		×
In the News		
News and Events		
Visit us at www.oracle.co	om	
Experience		
$\odot$	$\bigcirc$	
Feedback Error when deleting a li	ne item on an orden	r.
	Car	Submit Feedback

j. <u>Close the Feedback Submitted dialog by clicking close</u>.



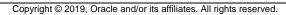
- k. To create the fourth and the last feedback, click the feedback icon on the navigation bar.
- I. In the Feedback dialog, enter the following:
  - Experience: Click
  - Feedback: Enter Add label help text on Orders page.
  - Click Submit Feedback.

Feedback		×
In the News		
News and Events Visit us at www.oracle.com	n	
Experience	$\bigcirc$	$\overline{\odot}$
Feedback Add label help text on Or	ders page.	
	Cance	Submit Feedback

m. Close the Feedback Submitted dialog by clicking close.

Feedback	×
In the News	
News and Events	
Visit us at www.oracle.com	
Feedback Submitted	

n. You have entered all your feedbacks. Now you want to view it in Team Development. Click **Home** on the Developer toolbar.



**3.** Review your feedback in the GMT application home page.

You can review the feedback in two ways – from the application home page and also from the **Oracle Application Express > Team Development** page.

You review and manage feedback from the GMT application as an end user:

a. Select the GlobalMart Management Tool application.



b. Select Run Application.

Run Application

c. The Home Page opens. You can see that the Feedback section displays the count of the feedbacks submitted. You can view the feedback details by clicking **User Feedback**.

Ξ	GMT   GlobalMart Management Tool				
습	Home Y	nd Events	<b>&gt;</b>		
	Orders Calendar	GlobalMart Management Too	)		
	Employees by Manager				
	Customers >	Feedback			
ľ	Orders	No Action	4		
٩	Products	Acknowledged	0		
		Closed	0		
ľ	Customers List View	Open	0		
	Help	<b>User Feedback</b> Report fall feedback submitted by application users			

d. When you click User Feedback, the Manage Feedback page opens and displays feedback details.

Mar	Manage Feedback X								
	Application Page	Filed	Filed By	Feedback	Rating	Status	Response	Updated ↓ <b></b> =	Updated By
_	31. Credit Limit	18 minutes ago	apex_dev	Add label help text on Orders page.	÷	No Action	-	18 minutes ago	apex_dev
/	31. Credit Limit	22 minutes ago	apex_dev	Error when deleting a line item on an order.	:	No Action	-	22 minutes ago	apex_dev
/	31. Credit Limit	25 minutes ago	apex_dev	Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.	$\odot$	No Action	-	25 minutes ago	apex_dev
/	31. Credit Limit	38 minutes ago	apex_dev	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-dd-yyyy	÷	No Action	-	38 minutes ago	apex_dev

- e. Click the edit icon for any feedback that you want to update. The feedback form for the specific feedback opens where you can enter your (end user) response and change the status. Your (end user) response is visible as "Public Response" in the Developer view. Click **Apply Changes.** Note that in this activity we have not made any changes. Close the **Manage Feedback** window.
- 4. Review your feedback in Team Development.
  - a. Page 1: Home opens in Page Designer view. Go to **Team Development** and click **Feedback.** The Feedback Dashboard opens.

Team Development 💙	A
Milestones	
Features	
To Dos	
Bugs	
Feedback	
Utilities	>

b. On the Feedback Dashboard, click **111. GlobalMart Management** Tool to view the feedbacks grouped by application.

Teedback							
Dashboard Report Calendar By Filing User							
Open Feedback	Feedback Users	Feedback Entries					
100%	1	4					
Open Feedback Entries	Users	Feedback Entries					
By Status	By Application	By Filer					
No status 4	111. GlobalMart Management Tool 4	apex_dev 4					

The Feedback Report is displayed. Currently the Status column displays **0. No Status**.

$\textcircled{\uparrow}$	← Feedback \ Report								
Da	Dashboard Report Calendar By Filing User								
Q	Q ~ Search: All Text Columns Go Open Feedback ~ Actions ~ Edit Save & Reset								
	≡	Number	Feedback	Туре	Statu				
$\checkmark$	≡	4	Add label help text on Orders page.	General Comment	0. No status				
	≣	3	Error when deleting a line item on an order.	General Comment	0. No status				
	≡	2	Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.	General Comment	0. No status				
	≣	1	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-dd-yyyy	General Comment	0. No status				

Note that you can also see your feedbacks by clicking the Team Development icon **Feedback Entries** in Page Designer view.

<u>र</u> ्र <b>4</b> ~		Sav		
Feature	es (0)			
To Do's (0)				
Bugs (0)				
Feedba اب	ack Entrie	es (4)		

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- 5. Log feedback **1** (*"The Date format on the Orders form ...."*) as a feature with a status of "Functionally complete - 80%."
  - a. Click the Feedback Number 1 link to edit it.

	Feedback \ Report						
Da	shboard	Report	Calendar By Filing User				
Q	× 9	Search: All Text C	olumns Go Open Feedback ~ Actions ~ Edit Save				
	≡	Number	Feedback				
	≣	4	Add label help text on Orders page.				
	≣	3	Error when deleting a line item on an order.				
	≡	2	Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.				
	≡	1	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-dd-yyyy				

b. The View Your Feedback dialog displays the feedback details. Click Log as Feature.

	View / Edit Feedback								
Number:	1	* Туре:	General Comment 🛛 🗸						
Application:	111 - GlobalMart Management Tool	Page	31 - Credit Limit						
User:	APEX_DEV	Email:	apexdev@oracle.com						
Created:	94 minutes ago	Rating:	·)						
User Provided Comment:	?								
The date format on t	he Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-y	yy to mm-dd-yyyy							
Disposition			Log as Bug Log as T	o Do Log as Feature					

- c. Specify the following and click Create Feature:
  - Feature Name: Enter Date format change
  - New Release: Enter 19.2
  - Assigned To: Select John.Bell
  - Start Date: <Select today's date>
  - Due Date: <Select the date one month from now>
  - Desirability: Select 3. Desirable (if not selected by default)

- Development Priority: Select 3. Normal Priority (if not selected by default)
- Feature Status: Select Functionally complete 80%

Log as Feature							
Feature Details							
Feedback:	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-dd-yyyy.	Туре:	General Comment				
Created By:	APEX_DEV	Logged:	20 minutes ago				
Application:		Page:					
* Feature Name	Date format change	Release	- Select Release - V 🤅	)			
	(?)						
	New Release 19.2 (?	)		>			
Assigned To	john.bell v			lun			
Start Date	05/10/2019	Due Date	06/10/2019	U U			
Desirability	3. Desirable Y	Development Priority	3. Normal priority V 🤅	n n n			
Approval Status	- Select Approval Status - 🗸 🗸	Feature Status	Functionally complete - 80% ~ 🤇	demy			
Feature Description  ?				Ģ			
Cancel				Create Feature			

### Notice that assigning a feedback as Feature Bug changes the Status to **4.Closed**.

	≡	Num	Feedback	Туре	Status	Developer C	Public Response
$\checkmark$	≣	4	Add label help text on Orders page.	General Comment	0. No status	-	. 0
	≡	3	Error when deleting a line item on an order.	General Comment	0. No status	-	<u>ده</u>
	≡	2	Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.	General Comment	0. No status	-	- a
	≣	1	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm	General Comment	4. Closed	-	Thank you for you.

### 6. Acknowledge feedback 2.

a. Click the feedback 2 link. The View/Feedback dialog opens.

$(\uparrow)$	← Feedback \ Report						
Da	Dashboard Report Calendar By Filing User						
Q	Q ~ Search: All Text Columns Go Open Feedback ~ Actions ~ Edit Save Save						
	≡	Num		Feedback	Туре	Status	
$\checkmark$	≡	4	Add label help text on C	Orders page.	General Comment	0. No status	
	≣	3	Error when deleting a lin	ne item on an order.	General Comment	0. No status	
	≡	2 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Excellent application. Th	ne UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.	General Comment	0. No status	
	≣	1	The date format on the	Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm	General Comment	4. Closed	

In the View/Edit Feedback dialog, change the Status to **1 – Acknowledged** and click **Apply Changes.** 

View / Edit Feedback						
Feedback					Academy	
Number:	2	* Туре:	General Comment	~	Ca	
Application:	111 - GlobalMart Management Tool	Page	1 - Home			
User:	APEX_DEV	Email:	apexdev@oracle.com	n	racle	
Created:	25 minutes ago	Rating:	$\odot$		$\bigcirc$	
Jser Provided Comment:	0				ంర	
Excellent applicatio	n. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.				Internal	
					O	
Disposition			Log as Bug	Log as To Do	Log as Feature	
	Status 1. Acknowledged	<ul><li>✓ ⑦</li></ul>			0	
Cancel				Delete	Apply Changes	

### Notice the change in the Status column. It displays now as **1. Acknowledged**.

		Num	Feedback	Туре	Status
~	≡	4	Add label help text on Orders page.	General Comment	0. No status
	≡	3	Error when deleting a line item on an order.	General Comment	0. No status
	≡	2	Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.	General Comment	1. Acknowledged
	≡	1	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm	General Comment	4. Closed

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

- 7. Log feedback 4 ("Add label help text on Orders page") as a To Do, assign it to susie.parker, and change the status to "Assigned - 30%."
  - Click the Feedback Number 4 link to edit it. a.

≣	Num	Feedback	Туре	Status
≣	4 	Add label help text on Orders page.	General Comment	0. No status
≣	3	Error when deleting a line item on an order.	General Comment	0. No status
≡	2	Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive.	General Comment	1. Acknowledged
≡	1	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm	General Comment	4. Closed

- Type: Select Enhancement Request
- Click I og as To Do

b.

	View / Edit Feedback						Oracle Acade
Feedback							AC
Number:	4			* Туре:	Enhancement Request	~	acle
Application:	111 - GlobalMart Manag	ement Tool		Page	1 - Home		Ora
User:	APEX_DEV			Email:	apexdev@oracle.con	ı	ంర
Created:	24 minutes ago			Rating:	$\odot$		Dracle Internal
User Provided Comment:	?						Ū
Add label help text	on Orders page.						Пt
							Ο
							C
							Ö
Disposition					Log as Bug	Log as To Do	Log as Feature
	Status	0. No status	~	?	•	0	-

- c. In the Convert Feedback to a To Do dialog, specify the following and click **Create To do**:
  - **Release:** Select 19.2 •
  - Assigned To: Select susie.parker
  - To do status: Select Assigned 30% •

Convert Feedback as To Do							
Feedback							
Converting feedback to a	to do will set the feedback status to closed. Plea	ase enter a public response for the fee	dback.				
Public Response							
Thank you for your	feedback, a task has been created to a	ddress this issue.				ĥ	
To Do Details							
Feedback:	Add label help text on Orders page.	Т	ype: Er	nhancement Request			
Created By:	APEX_DEV	Feedback Log	ged: Fr	iday May 10, 2019 11:34			
Application:	111. GlobalMart Management Tool	F	age: <b>1.</b>	Home		Only	
To Do Name	Add label help text on Orders page.	? Rel	ease 19	).2 ×	?		
Assigned To	susie.parker 🗸 🤇					Use	
To do status	Assigned - 30% V	Cate	gory - I	No Category - 🗸 🗸 🗸	?		
						Create To Do	

- 8. Edit the To Do, changing the status to "Work Progressing 80%" and specifying Documentation for the category.
  - a. Click the arrow next to the Team Development pull-down menu and select To Dos.

Team Development 오	A
Milestones	
Features	
To Dos	
Bugs	
Feedback	
Utilities	>

b. Click Report.

1 To Dos			
Dashboard	Report	Calendar	Progress Log

c. In the To Do Report, click the **Add label help text on Orders page** link.

To Dos \ Report						
Dashboar	d Report	Calendar	Progress Log			
Q ~ .	Search: All Text C	olumns	Go     Actions ∨     Edit     Save			
	Number ↓ <del>-</del>	To Do				
	1	Add label help text on Orders page.				
1 rows sele	cted		5			

d. Change the To Do > Status to Work Progressing - 80%, enter Documentation for **Details > New Category**, and click **Apply Changes**.

	Contributor	- Select Contributor -	$\sim$ 0					
To Do: 1						Cancel	Delete	Apply Changes
Show All	To Do	Dates	Details	Application Context	Tags	Additiona	l Details	Progress
	Status	Work Progressing - 80%	× ?					
	Created By:	APEX_DEV , 4 minutes ago	. (?)					
Dates								
	Start Date			(?)				
	Due Date			(?)				
	Date Completed			(?)				
Details								!
	Category	- Select Category -	× ?					
	New Category	Documentation	?					_
	Release	19.2	× ?					

### You get the message Action Processed. Notice that the Percent Complete column is displayed as 80.

ails						
	Category	- Select Category - V 🤅	)			
	New Category	Documentation	?			
	Release	19.2 ~ ?	)			
ou get the splayed as	-	tion Processed. No	otice that the <b>Pe</b>	rcent Com	plete colur	nn is
To Dos \ Repo	ort					
-						
To Dos \ Repo						
Action Proce		Progress Log				
Action Proce	essed.		dit Save 🕞 Res	et Create To Do		
Action Proce Dashboard  C Search: A	eport Calendar		dit Save 🕞 Res Fea			Percent Complete
Action Proce Dashboard R	essed. eport Calendar Il Text Columns ber ↓∓ To Do				•	Percent Complete 80

- 9. Log feedback 3 ("Error when deleting a line item on an order") as a bug. Set the severity to "4. Moderate Impact" and assign it to brad.knight.
  - a. Click the arrow next to the **Team Development** pull-down menu and select **Feedback**.

Team Development 💟	A
Milestones	
Features	
To Dos	
Bugs	
Feedback	
Utilities	>

b. Click the Feedback Entries link.

Teedback		
Dashboard Report Calendar By	r Filing User	
Open Feedback	Feedback Users	Feedback Entries
50%	1	4
Open Feedback Entries	Users	Feedback Entries

Copyright © 2019, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

c. Click the Feedback number 3 link to edit it.

$\textcircled{\uparrow}$	Feedback \ Report											
Das	Dashboard Report Calendar By Filing User											
Q	Q ~ Search: All Text Columns Go Open Feedback ~ Actions ~ Edit Save 🕞 Reset											
	≡	Num	Feedback	Feedback Type Status								
$\checkmark$	≡	4	Add label help text on Orders page.	Add label help text on Orders page. Enhancement Request 4. Closed								
	≡	3 <u>1</u>	Error when deleting a line item on an order. General Comment 0. No status									
	≡	2	Excellent application. The UI is user friendly and quite intuitive. General Comment 1. Acknowledged									
	≡	1	The date format on the Orders form needs to be changed from dd-mm	General Comment	4. Closed							

d. In the View/Edit Feedback dialog that opens, click **Log as Bug** to mark Feedback 3 as a bug. The Convert Feedback to Bug dialog opens.

		View / Edit Feedback			×
Feedback					
Number:	3	* Туре:	General Comment	~	
Application:	111 - GlobalMart Management Tool	Page	1 - Home		
User:	APEX_DEV	Email:	apexdev@oracle.con	n	<
Created:	36 minutes ago	Rating:	<b>:</b>		
User Provided Comment:	?				
Error when deleting	a line item on an order.				
					_
					-1
Disposition			Log as Bug	Log as To Do	Log as Feature
					(

- e. In the Convert Feedback to Bug dialog, specify the following and click Create Bug.
  - Severity: Select 3. Significant Impact
  - **Release: Select** 19.2
  - Assign To: Select brad.knight

	Convert Fee	edback to Bug		×
Feedback				
Converting feedback to a	bug will set the feedback status to closed. Please enter a publi	c response for the feedback.		
Public Response  ?				
Thank you for your	feedback, a bug has been created for this issue.			1
Bug Details				лV
Feedback:	Error when deleting a line item on an order.	Туре:	General Comment	0
Created By:	APEX_DEV	Feedback Logged:	Friday May 10, 2019 11:33	Use
Application:	111. GlobalMart Management Tool	Page:	1. Home	) V
Bug Title	Error when deleting a line item on an order.	]		en
Severity	3. Significant Impact V	Release	19.2 ~ 🥎	cademy
Assign To	brad.knight V 🤅	New Assignee	?	Ac
Cancel				Create Bug

- 10. Edit the bug and change the status to **80. Fixed in development** and set the priority to **1. As soon as possible**.
  - a. Click the arrow next to the **Team Development** pull-down menu and select **Bugs**.

Team Development <	Ap
Milestones	
Features	
To Dos	
Bugs	
Feedback	
Utilities	>

b. Click Report.

↑ Bugs				
Dashboard	Report	Calendar	By Developer	By Day

c. Click the Error when deleting a line item on an order link.

↑ Bugs \ Report										
Dashboard Report Calendar By Developer By Day										
Qv		Go	Action	s 🗸						
Bug Title	Bug	Assignee	Release	Updated By	Updated ↓=	Severity	Priority	Status		
<u>Error when deleting a</u> line item on an order.	1	brad.knight	19.2	apex_dev	2 minutes ago	3. Significant Impact	-	0. No Status		

- d. On the Bug: 1 details page, enter the following:
  - Status: Select 80. Fixed in development
  - **Priority: Select** 1. As soon as possible
  - Click Apply Changes

Bug: 1						Cancel	Delete	Apply Changes
Show All	Bug	Resolu	ition	Description	Application Con	Context	Impact	Customer
Bug								
		* Bug Title	Error when	i deleting a line	item on an order.			?
		Status	80. Fixed in	n development	× (?)			
		Severity	3. Significa	nt Impact	× ?			
		Priority	1. As soon	as possible	~ ?			
	C	Created By:	APEX_DEV	, 4 minutes ag	o (?)			

Notice the changes displayed in Status and Priority columns.

Bugs \ Report	↑ Bugs \ Report											
Action Proce	Action Processed.											
Dashboard <b>R</b>	Dashboard Report Calendar By Developer By Day											
Q.~			Go	Actions $\checkmark$								
Bug Title	Bug	Assignee	Release	Updated By	<b>Updated</b> ↓ <del>=</del>	Severity	Priority	Status				
Error when deleting a line item on an order.	1	brad.knight	19.2	apex_dev	Now	3. Significant Impact	1. As soon as possible	080. Fixed in development				

### 11. Review the Team Development dashboard.

a. Click **Team Development** in the navigation bar.



b. An overview of all your features, milestones, to dos, and bugs is displayed.

						斑			
Mile	stones	Features	То	Dos	Bug	js		Feedba	ck
Milestones	+ >	Bugs	+ >	Features	+	>	To Dos		+ >
0 N	0 /ilestones	0 Bugs View Bugs			100% Features tionally Complete			0% To Dos View To Dos	
Feedback			>	Team Developme	ent Summary				
111.31: Add label hel	p text on Orders page.		3 hours ago						
111.31: Error when de	111.31: Error when deleting a line item on an order.			1	1	(	)	1	4
	ication. The UI is user friendly a		3 hours ago	Features	To Dos	Miles	tones	Bugs	Feedback
111.31: The date form	nat on the Orders form needs to	be changed from dd-mm-yy to mm-	3 hours						